(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
18 October 2012 (18.10.2012)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2012/142159 A2

(51) International Patent Classification:
C12Q 1/68 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2012/033122

(22) International Filing Date:
11 April 2012 (11.04.2012)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
61/474,106 11 April 2011 (11.04.2011) US

(71) Applicants *(for all designated States except US)*: **THE BRIGHAM AND WOMEN'S HOSPITAL, INC** [US/US]; 75 Francis Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02115 (US). **PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE** [US/US]; 17 Quincy Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants *(for US only)*: **SEIDMAN, Jonathan G.** [US/US]; 1350 Canton Avenue, Milton, Massachusetts 02186 (US). **SEIDMAN, Christine E.** [US/US]; 1350 Canton Avenue, Milton, Massachusetts 02186 (US). **HERMAN, Daniel S.** [US/US]; Harvard Medical School, 129 Magazine St., Apt. 2, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 (US).

(74) Agents: **RESNICK, David S.** et al.; NIXON PEABODY LLP, 100 Summer Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110-2131 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

— *without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report (Rule 48.2(g))*

— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

(54) Title: STRUCTURAL MUTATIONS IN TITIN CAUSE DILATED CARDIOMYOPATHY

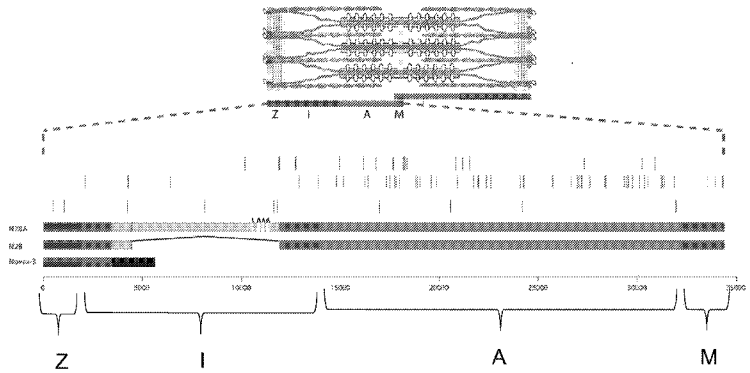


Figure 1

(57) Abstract: Provided herein are diagnostic markers and methods for identifying a subject having an increased susceptibility for developing or having dilated cardiomyopathy. The method comprises determining if the subject has a mutation in the TTN nucleic acid or titin polypeptide. Further provided herein are methods of treating subjects having or at risk of having dilated cardiomyopathy.

WO 2012/142159 A2

STRUCTURAL MUTATIONS IN TITIN CAUSE DILATED CARDIOMYOPATHY

RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the U.S. Provisional Application No. 61/474,106, filed April 11, 2011, the content of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

GOVERNMENT SUPPORT

[0002] This invention was made with government support under grant no. N01-HV-48194 awarded by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. The government has certain rights in the invention.

TECHNOLOGICAL FIELD

[0003] The technology described herein relates to determining if a subject is at increased risk of developing dilated cardiomyopathy. The technology described herein further relates to methods and compositions for treating dilated cardiomyopathy.

BACKGROUND

[0004] Gene mutations have been implicated as a cause of cardiomyopathy. For example, variations in over 40 genes, most of which encode components of the sarcomere, the cytoskeleton, or the nuclear lamina, have been demonstrated or posited to cause dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) (Ahmad et al. Annual review of genomics and human genetics 2005;6:185-216; Dellefave L, Mcnally EM. Current Opinion in Cardiology 2010;25(3):198-204). Further, while clinical evaluation identifies affected or likely-affected family members in 30 to 50% of DCM cases (Michels et al.N Engl J Med 1992;326(2):77-82; Baig et al. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 1998;31(1):195; Mestroni et al. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 1999;34(1):181-90), implicating a genetic etiology, pathogenic mutations have been found in only 20 to 30% of cases (Zimmerman et al. Genet Med 2010;12(5):268-78).

[0005] *TTN*, the gene encoding titin, has been implicated in cardiomyopathy, but has been incompletely studied due to technical challenges posed by the monumental size of its coding sequence (~100 kb). Titin is the largest human protein (~33,000 amino acids) and the third most abundant striated muscle protein (Trinick et al. J Mol Biol 1984;180(2):331-56)

SUMMARY

[0006] The inventors have discovered *inter alia* that certain mutations in the TTN gene sequence are associated with an increased risk of having or developing DCM and/or heart failure. Further, the inventors have discovered that certain TTN mutations which result in truncated versions of the titin protein being produced are much more widespread in subjects with DCM as compared to healthy controls as well as control subjects suffering from other forms of cardiomyopathy. Usually, mutations

that truncate titin increase the risk of developing DCM and/or heart failure by 100-200 fold. Accordingly, the methods and compositions described herein relate to methods and compositions for determing whether a subject is at increased risk for having or developing DCM as well as for treating a subject determined to have or be at risk of developing DCM.

[0007] Accordingly, provided herein is an assay for determining if a subject has an increased risk for developing a dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) or is in need of treatment to prevent further development of DCM or progression towards DCM. The assay comprises detecting a mutation in the TTN gene, which results in a truncated (shortened) titin polypeptide. Presence of such a mutation in the nucleic acid sample indicates that the subject has an increased risk for developing DCM and/or heart failure.

[0008] In some embodiments, detection of the mutation can be by sequencing of a TTN gene derived-nucleic acid. Sequencing of the nucleic acid sample can be carried out using any nucleic acid sequencing known to one of ordinary skill in the art. Exemplary nucleic acid sequencing methods and systems include, but are not limited to, Maxam-Gilbert sequencing, dye-terminator sequencing, Lynx Therapeutics' Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPSS) Polony sequencing, 454 Pyrosequencing, Illumina (Solexa) sequencing, SOLiD™ sequencing, Single Molecule SMART™ sequencing, Single Molecule real time (RNAP) sequencing, Nanaopore DNA sequencing, sequencing by technology from VisiGen Biotechnologies, and the like.

[0009] In some embodiments, the mutation is predicted to result in a titin polypeptide lacking or missing part of the pro-band or the A-band region in the individual carrying the mutation.

[0010] Also provided herein is a method of treating a subject destined to develop dilated cardiomyopathy and/or heart failure. The method comprises selecting a subject at risk for developing DCM or in need of treatment for DCM or pre-DCM using an assay described herein and administering a treatment for DCM to the subject.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0011] Figure 1 depicts the spatial distribution of TTN structural mutations. Titin (solid, dark grey lines in left-most portion of the diagram) is the third major filament of the cardiac sarcomere, in addition to the thick and thin (light grey) filaments. The titin protein is linearly depicted with its Z-disk region, I-band region, A-band region, and M-band region demarcated. Titin isoform classes and sequence variants are shown relative to the titin UniProt sequence (Q8WZ42) below. In cardiac tissue, TTN expresses many titin isoforms that span the sarcomere and are classified as N2BA or N2B, as well as the shorter and less abundant novex-3 titin. The exon specific to novex-3 titin is marked (black). The locations of splicing and copy-number mutations (top row of mutation marks) and nonsense and frameshift mutations (middle row of mutation marks, except above the M-band region) identified in DCM subjects, including two frameshift mutations previously reported to be linked to DCM (Table 16), and truncating variants in control and HCM subjects (bottom row of

mutation marks) are indicated with vertical bars. Truncation mutations (middle row of mutation marks in the M-band region) previously identified in patients with congenital myopathy (light grey) or limb-girdle muscular dystrophy (dark grey) are also indicated. Overlapping mutations are stacked horizontally and appear as thicker bars.

[0012] Figures 2A-2D depict the clinical onset and progression in DCM caused by TTN mutations. Kaplan-Meier curves comparing ages at diagnosis (Figure 2A) and freedom from cardiac transplant, left ventricular assist device implantation, and death (Figure 2B) of subjects in DCM-A, B, C cohorts with (N=67) and without (N=228) TTN truncating mutations. Kaplan-Meier curves comparing freedom from cardiac transplant, left ventricular assist device implantation, and death among 94 TTN truncation mutation carriers from 19 families (Figure 5) classified according to mutation type (Figure 2C) and gender (Figure 2D).

[0013] Figures 3A-3B depict myocardial histopathology of subjects with *TTN* structural mutations. Light microscopy of hematoxylin and eosin stained specimens from the cardiac interventricular septum of subject MEK-111 (Figure 3A) or MGW-11 (Figure 3B). Myocyte nuclei with abnormal morphology are indicated (arrowheads).

[0014] Figures 4A-4B depict Kaplan-Meier curves displaying (Figure 4A) age of clinical diagnosis and (Figure 4B) freedom cardiac transplantation, ventricular assist device and/or death among subjects with DCM from group A, group B, and group C.

[0015] Figure 5 depicts pedigrees of families with *TTN* truncation mutations. Probands (arrow) and family members are from group A or group C of the DCM cohort. Clinical status defined by cardiac evaluations and/or medical records is indicated: black, DCM; white, unaffected; grey, status uncertain due to age $\leq$ 40 years, and/or confounding cardiac diagnoses; slash, deceased. Genotypes (+, *TTN* mutation present; -, mutation absent) are indicated.

[0016] Figures 6A-6D demonstrate that *TTN* mutation (c.44725+2delT) disrupts normal splicing. The consequences of a single A/T basepair deletion at chr2:179477886 (identified in genomic DNA from subject MIV-14) on splicing was assessed by sequencing RNA from the subject's explanted left ventricular tissue. (Figure 6A): IGV (Integrated Genomics View) screenshot of ~950 bp of genomic sequence from subject MIV-14. Eight reads are displayed. Among the 188 50-basepair reads aligned at residue chr2:179477886, 98 reads predicted the A/T deletion (Tables 6 and 8). (Figure 6B) IGV screenshot of aligned sequences derived from RNA sequence of left ventricular tissue. Reads were aligned using TOPHAT. A BAM file of RNA sequences corresponding to genomic region in A is displayed. Ten of 11 sequences show normal RNA splicing. One read (denoted as exon skip) omitted exon 204. Six other reads that were not aligned by TOPHAT (not shown) also indicate abnormal splicing. (Figure 6C) IGV screenshot of TTN exons and introns in the 950 bp region flanking chr2:179477886. Note that normal splicing (indicated in panel B) includes exon 204. Primers (denoted pF and pR) designed to correspond to

sequences in exon 203 and 205 are: pF:CCATCATGTTCTGGTTTTGTCCAATTCAACCTTACT (SEQ ID NO: 3)and pR: CAATCACAGGATACTGGGTTGAAAGACTGGA (SEQ ID NO:4). (Figure 6D) MIV-14 RNA was RT-PCR amplified using primer pF and pR and size fractionated by gel electrophoresis (3% agarose). Lanes (left to right) are: 50bp ladder, control A, control B, and MIV14. PCR products corresponding to WT-splicing and MIV-14 exon skip splicing were analyzed by dideoxy sequencing (data not shown).

[0017] Figure 7 demonstrates confirmation of a large *TTN* tandem-insertion in MEQ-132. Primer pairs TTN_21_3F and TTN_21_3R (amplimer TTN_21), TTN_155F and TTN_155R (amplimers TTN_155), and TTN_37+intF1 and TTN_i22_R1 (predicted break-point) were used for PCR amplification of genomic DNA from proband MEQ-132, unaffected relatives (MEQ-130, MEQ-131) and an unrelated control sample (CTL). The lane denoted by '-' contained no genomic DNA. The predicted size of the PCR product was 292 bp.

[0018] Figure 8 depicts a transmission electron micrograph of a cardiac left ventricular free wall specimen, derived at autopsy, from DCM-A subject MGW-11 who carries a TTN nonsense mutation (p.Arg26949X). Sarcomere structure is normal. The myocyte nucleus is highly lobulated.

[0019] Figure 9 is a diagram of an embodiment of a system for performing a method for determining whether a subject has an increased risk of having or developing DCM.

[0020] Figure 10 is a diagram of an embodiment of a comparison module as described herein.

[0021] Figure 11 is a diagram of an embodiment of an operating system and applications for a computing system as described herein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0022] Described herein are compositions and methods of determining if a subject is at increased risk or in need of treatment to prevent onset of DCM and or heart-failure, based upon the inventors' discovery of a number of mutations in the TTN gene, which are predicted to encode truncated titin proteins in the affected individuals and which cause or will eventually cause DCM and or heart failure. This discovery and further characterization of the mutations is the basis for further methods of treating DCM involving administering a variety of treatments to a subject who, without treatment has >95% chance of developing DCM and/or heart failure. Dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) is a condition in which part of the heart becomes weakened and enlarged by dilation, resulting in inefficient functioning. Heart failure is a condition heart failure in which the heart is unable to maintain an adequate circulation of blood in the tissues of the body or to pump out the venous blood returned to it by the venous circulation.

[0023] The resulting decreased heart function can lead to effects on other organs such as the liver and lungs. DCM is the most common form of non-ischemic cardiomyopathy and causes approximately 30% of congestive heart failure cases.

[0024] Methods for diagnosing DCM are well known in the art and include, but are not limited to a magnetic resonance image (MRI) to determine whether the subject's heart is enlarged, an electrocardiogram to detect abnormal electrical activity of the heart, an echocardiogram to determine the size and shape of the heart, a radionuclide ventriculogram to examine heart function, or cardiac catheterization of dyes coupled with the use of x-ray examination to assess cardiac structure and function. A diagnosis of DCM can be made when dilation and increased sphericity of, typically, at least the left ventricle and reduced systolic function are observed. Subjects with DCM can be asymptomatic or can exhibit one or more symptoms associated with DCM, which include, but are not limited to shortness of breath, dyspnoea, fatigue, swelling of the ankles and legs, muscle weakness, dystrophy, syncope, arrhythymia, thromboembolism, and/or congestive heart failure. The diagnosis of DCM is reviewed in more detail, for example, in Taylor et al. Orphanet J Rare Dis 2006 1:27; which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety. In some embodiments, DCM can be idiopathic.

[0025] As used herein, a "subject" means a human or animal. Usually the animal is a vertebrate such as a primate, rodent, domestic animal or game animal. Primates include chimpanzees, cynomologous monkeys, spider monkeys, and macaques, e.g., Rhesus. Rodents include mice, rats, woodchucks, ferrets, rabbits and hamsters. Domestic and game animals include cows, horses, pigs, deer, bison, buffalo, feline species, e.g., domestic cat, canine species, e.g., dog, fox, wolf, avian species, e.g., chicken, emu, ostrich, and fish, e.g., trout, catfish and salmon. Patient or subject includes any subset of the foregoing, e.g., all of the above, but excluding one or more groups or species such as humans, primates or rodents. In certain embodiments, the subject is a mammal, e.g., a primate, e.g., a human. The terms, "patient", "individual" and "subject" are used interchangeably herein. Preferably, the subject is a mammal. The mammal can be a human, non-human primate, mouse, rat, dog, cat, horse, or cow, but are not limited to these examples. Mammals other than humans can be advantageously used, for example, as subjects that represent animal models of, for example, DCM. In addition, the methods described herein can be used to treat domesticated animals and/or pets. A subject can be male or female.

[0026] A subject can be one who has been previously diagnosed with or identified as suffering from or having DCM or one or more complications related to DCM, and optionally, but need not have already undergone treatment for DCM or the one or more complications related to DCM. A subject can be one who has not been previously diagnosed as having DCM or one or more complications related to DCM. For example, a subject can be one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

[0027] A subject at risk of having or developing DCM can be identified by any means known in the art, including the present methods described herein. Thus, for example, a subject at risk can be

identified by a family history of DCM, signs or symptoms of DCM, or by having one or more risk factors for DCM. Risk factors for DCM include, but are not limited to, prior instances of myocardial infarction, infection with coxsacki B virus or enteroviruses, autoimmune disease, alcohol abuse, chemotherapy (particularly doxorubicin and cobalt), thyroid disease, tachycardia, stimulant use, extrasystole, and pregnancy. A subject in need of treatment for DCM can be a subject having or diagnosed as having DCM, a subject at risk for developing DCM, or a subject displaying signs and/or symptoms of DCM.

[0028] In some embodiments, a subject in need of treatment for DCM or at risk of developing DCM can be asymptomatic.

[0029] Accordingly, provided herein is a method of treating a subject for dilated cardiomyopathy and/or heart failure. The method comprises selecting a subject at risk for developing DCM or in need of treatment for DCM or pre-DCM using an assay described herein and administering a treatment for DCM to the subject.

[0030] In some embodiments, the methods and compositions described herein relate to determining if a subject is at increased risk of having or developing DCM. A subject is at increased risk if they are at least 10% more likely, to develop DCM, a symptom of DCM, or a condition associated with DCM as compared to the average risk or a the risk for a reference of developing DCM, a symptom of DCM, or a condition associated with DCM. The average risk of developing DCM, a symptom of DCM, or a condition associated with DCM can be the likelihood of a subject in a population which does not display risk factors for DCM (e.g. family history of DCM) of developing DCM a symptom of DCM, or a condition associated with DCM. In some embodiments, the reference can be a normal healthy subject with no genetic susceptibility for DCM. For example, a normal healthy subject is not a carrier of any of the TTN mutations described herein or is not diagnosed with any forms DCM or cardiomyopathy. The reference can be also a control sample, a pooled sample of control individuals or a numeric value or range of values based on the same.

[0031] In one aspect, the methods and compositions described herein relate to determining the presence of a TTN nucleic acid mutation in a sample obtained from a subject. TTN (NCBI Gene ID: 7273) is a gene encoding the large protein titin, which contributes to the elasticity of muscle tissue. In some embodiments, the methods and compositions described herein relate to determining the presence of a TTN nucleic acid mutation, which results in a truncated (shortened) TITIN polypeptide, in a sample obtained from a subject. Without limitations, sequencing of the nucleic acid sample can be carried out using any nucleic acid sequencing known to one of ordinary skill in the art. Presence of such a mutation can indicate an increased risk of having or developing DCM. TTN nucleic acid mutations, which result in a truncated TITIN polypeptide are also referred to as DCM-risk associated TTN mutations herein.

[0032] In some embodiments, the mutation results in a titin polypeptide lacking or missing part of the pro-band or the A-band region, i.e., the truncated TITIN polypeptide lacks part of the A-band, having a wild-type sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 725

[0033] In some embodiments, the sample can be obtained from a fetus using methods known in the art. This can be helpful in prenetal diagnosis of DCM when a family member has been diagnosed or is at risk of developing DCM or one or more complications related to DCM, or a cardiac condition.

[0034] In some embodiments, the presence of one or more of the TTN mutations described herein can indicate an increased risk of having or developing DCM. In some embodiments, the DCM-risk associated TTN mutation can be any of the following mutations: 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C relative to the wild-type TTN sequence of TTN (i.e. SEQ ID NO: 1, UniProt Q8WZ42.nt). Mutations are are annotated using Human Genome Variation Society guidelines: available on the world wide web at www.hgvs.org/mutnomen.

[0035] In some embodiments, a subject at risk for having or developing DCM can have one of the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations. In some embodiments, a subject at risk for having or developing DCM can have two or more of the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations, e.g. two of the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations. In some embodiments, a subject at risk for having or developing DCM can have one or more of the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations and one or more other mutations known to be associated with a risk for DCM. Other mutations known to be associated with a risk for DCM can be mutations relative to the wild-type sequence of DCM or mutations in other DCM-risk associated genes.

[0036] In some embodiments, the methods and compositions described herein relate to determining if any of the TTN mutations described herein (e.g. DCM-risk associated TTN mutations) is present in a nucleic acid sample obtained from a subject. Methods of determining the presence of a mutation in a nucleic acid are known to one of ordinary skill in the art. Examples include, but are not limited to, contacting the sample with a probe capable of detecting at least one of the TTN mutations, sequencing the nucleic acid present in the sample. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid can be

transformed into one or more detectable targets before determining the presence of a DCM-risk associated TTN mutation in the nucleic acid sample.

[0037] As used herein, the term "probe" means any molecule or reagent that can aid in the detection of a mutation in a nucleic acid. As such, a probe is not limited to an oligonucleotide that hybridizes with the nucleic acid of interest. As used herein, the term probe also includes reagents used in new generation nucleic acid sequeing technologies. Further, when the probe is a nucleic acid, e.g., an oligonucleotide, it is not necessary that the probe hybridize to a location that includes the mutation site. Thus, when the probe is a nucleic acid, it can hybridize upstream (5') or downsteam (3') of the mutation site or a region that incudes the mutation site.

[0038] In some embodiments, the probe comprises, at its 3'-terminus, a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 4-332 and 342-670.

[0039] In some embodiments, the probe is a sequencing primer. As used herein, the term "sequencing primer" refers to an oligonucleotide primer that is used to initiate a sequencing reaction performed on a nucleic acid. The term "sequencing primer" refers to both a forward sequencing primer and to a reverse sequencing primer.

[0040] Those skilled in the art will readily recognize that nucleic acid molecules can be double-stranded molecules and that reference to a particular site on one strand refers, as well, to the corresponding site on a complementary strand. In defining a mutation, mutation position, or nucleotide sequence, reference to an adenine, a thymine (uridine), a cytosine, or a guanine at a particular site on one strand of a nucleic acid molecule also defines the thymine (uridine), adenine, guanine, or cytosine (respectively) at the corresponding site on a complementary strand of the nucleic acid molecule. Thus, reference can be made to either strand in order to refer to a particular position, mutation, or nucleotide sequence. Probes and primers can be designed to hybridize to either strand and genotyping methods disclosed herein can generally target either strand. Accordingly, the claims are intended to cover analysis of the opposite strand as well. One of skill in the art can readily determine the reverse complement nucleic acid sequence of the TTN mutations and wild-type sequences described herein.

[0041] Identification method of mutations can be of either a positive-type (inclusion of an allele) or a negative- type (exclusion of an allele). Positive-type methods determine the identity of a nucleotide contained in a polymorphic site, whereas negative-type methods determine the identity of a nucleotide not present in a polymorphic site. Thus, a wild-type site can be identified either as wild-type or not mutant. For example, at a biallelic polymorphic site where the wild- type allele contains a cytosine and the mutant allele contains adenine, a site can be positively determined to be either adenine or cytosine or negatively determined to be not adenine (and thus cytosine) or not cytosine (and thus adenine).

[0042] One aspect of the invention provides a method for determining an increased risk for developing DCM in a subject, by identifying in a biological sample of the subject the TTN muations described herein. The method comprises (a) contacting a nucleic acid sample obtained from the subject with a probe, wherein the probe is capable of detecting one or more of the DCM-risk associated TTN nucleic acid mutations described above herein; and (b) detecting presence or absence of at least one mutation in the TTN nucleic acid wherein the mutations in the TTN nucleic acid is determined based upon the wild type TTN gene sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1. Detection of the presence of at least one DCM-risk associated TTN mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for having or developing DCM.

[0043] In one embodiment, contacting the nucleic acid in the sample involves an allelic discrimination method. In one embodiment, the allelic discrimination method involves use of a first oligonucleotide probe, which anneals with a target portion of the individual's genome. As an illustrative example only, the target portion comprises, for example, the 12745C>T mutation described herein. Because the nucleotide residue at this position differs, for example at the position in the C-allele and the T-allele, the first probe is completely complementary to only one of the two alleles. In some embodiments, a second oligonucleotide probe can also be used which is completely complementary to the target portion of the other of the two alleles. The allelic discrimination method can also involves use of at least one, and preferably a pair of amplification primers for amplifying a reference region, for example, at least a portion of the flanking region including the 12745C>T mutation locus.

[0044] The probe in some embodiments is a DNA oligonucleotide having a length in the range from about 20 to about 40 nucleotide residues, preferably from about 20 to about 30 nucleotide residues, and more preferably having a length of about 25 nucleotide residues. In one embodiment, the probe is rendered incapable of extension by a PCR-catalyzing enzyme such as Taq polymerase, for example by having a fluorescent probe attached at one or both ends thereof. Although non-labeled oligonucleotide probes can be used in the kits and methods of the invention, the probes are preferably detectably labeled. Exemplary labels include radionuclides, light-absorbing chemical moieties (e.g. dyes), fluorescent moieties, and the like. Preferably, the label is a fluorescent moiety, such as 6-carboxyfluorescein (FAM), 6-carboxy-4,7,2',7'-tetrachlorofluoroscein (TET), rhodamine, JOE (2,7-dimethoxy-4,5-dichloro-6-carboxyfluorescein), HEX (hexachloro-6-carboxyfluorescein), or VIC.

[0045] In some embodiments, the probe can comprise both a fluorescent label and a fluorescence-quenching moiety such as 6-carboxy-N,N,N',N'-tetramethylrhodamine (TAMRA), or 4-(4'-dimethlyaminophenylazo)benzoic acid (DABCYL). When the fluorescent label and the fluorescence-quenching moiety are attached to the same oligonucleotide and separated by no more than about 40 nucleotide residues, and preferably by no more than about 30 nucleotide residues, the fluorescent intensity of the fluorescent label is diminished. When one or both of the fluorescent label

and the fluorescence-quenching moiety are separated from the oligonucleotide, the intensity of the fluorescent label is no longer diminished. In some embodiments, the probe of the present invention has a fluorescent label attached at or near (i.e. within about 10 nucleotide residues of) one end of the probe and a fluorescence-quenching moiety attached at or near the other end. Degradation of the probe by a PCR-catalyzing enzyme releases at least one of the fluorescent label and the fluorescence-quenching moiety from the probe, thereby discontinuing fluorescence quenching and increasing the detectable intensity of the fluorescent labels. Thus, cleavage of the probe (which, as discussed above, is correlated with complete complementarity of the probe with the target portion) can be detected as an increase in fluorescence of the assay mixture.

[0046] If different detectable labels are used, more than one labeled probe can be used, and therefore polymorphisms can be performed in multiplex. For example, the assay mixture can contain a first probe which is completely complementary to the target portion of, for example, the 12745C>T mutation and to which a first label is attached, and a second probe which is completely complementary to the target portion of the 51883C>T DCM risk associated TTN mutation. When two probes are used, the probes are detectably different from each other, having, for example, detectably different size, absorbance, excitation, or emission spectra, radiative emission properties, or the like. For example, a first probe can be completely complementary to the target portion of the polymorphism and have FAM and TAMRA attached at or near opposite ends thereof. The first probe can be used in the method of the present invention together with a second probe which is completely complementary to the target portion of another DCM risk associated TTN mutation and has TET and TAMRA attached at or near opposite ends thereof. Fluorescent enhancement of FAM (i.e. effected by cessation of fluorescence quenching upon degradation of the first probe by Taq polymerase) can be detected at one wavelength (e.g. 518 nanometers), and fluorescent enhancement of TET (i.e. effected by cessation of fluorescence quenching upon degradation of the second probe by Taq polymerase) can be detected at a different wavelength (e.g. 582 nanometers). Using multiplexing methods, more than one mutation described herein can be detected, providing a better diagnosis and more reliable prediction of DCM risk in a subject.

[0047] Another allelic discrimination method suitable for use in detection of TTN mutations employs "molecular beacons". Detailed description of this methodology can be found in Kostrikis et al., Science 1998;279:1228-1229, which is incorporated herein by reference.

[0048] The use of microarrays comprising a multiplicity of sequences, e.g., mutations described herein is becoming increasingly common in the art. Accordingly, a microarray having at least one oligonucleotide probe, as described above, appended thereon, can be used for detecting the presence or absence of a DCM-risk associated TTN mutation.

[0049] The polymorphisms of the present invention can be detected directly or indirectly using any of a variety of suitable methods including fluorescent polarization, mass spectroscopy, and the

like. Suitable methods comprise direct or indirect sequencing methods, restriction site analysis, hybridization methods, nucleic acid amplification methods, gel migration methods, the use of antibodies that are specific for the proteins encoded by the different alleles of the polymorphism, or by other suitable means. Alternatively, many such methods are well known in the art and are described, for example in T. Maniatis et al., Molecular Cloning, a Laboratory Manual, 2nd Edition, Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1989), J.W. Zyskind et al., Recombinant DNA Laboratory Manual, Academic Press, Inc., New York (1988), and in R. Elles, Molecular Diagnosis of Genetic Diseases, Humana Press, Totowa, New Jersey (1996), and Mamotte et al, 2006, Clin Biochem Rev, 27;63-75) each herein incorporated by reference.

[0050] According to the present invention, any approach that detects mutations in a gene can be used, including but not limited to single-strand conformational polymorphism (SSCP) analysis (Orita et al. (1989) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:2766-2770), heteroduplex analysis (Prior et al. (1995) Hum. Mutat. 5:263-268), oligonucleotide ligation (Nickerson et al. (1990) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:8923-8927) and hybridization assays (Conner et al. (1983) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80:278-282) and DNA sequence analysis. Traditional Taq polymerase PCR-based strategies, such as PCR-RFLP, allele-specific amplification (ASA) (Ruano and Kidd (1989) Nucleic Acids Res. 17:8392), single-molecule dilution (SMD) (Ruano et al. (1990) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:6296-6300), and coupled amplification and sequencing (CAS) (Ruano and Kidd (1991) Nucleic Acids Res. 19:6877-6882), are easily performed and highly sensitive methods to determine haplotypes of the present invention (Michalatos-Beloin et al. (1996) Nucleic Acids Res. 24:4841-4843; Barnes (1994) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:5695-5699; Ruano and Kidd (1991) Nucleic Acids Res. 19:6877-6882).

[0051] In some embodiments, the nucleic acid sequences of the gene's allelic variants, or portions thereof, can be the basis for probes or primers, e.g., in methods for determining the identity of the allelic variant of the polymorphic region. Thus, in one embodiment, nucleic acid probes or primers can be used in the methods of the present invention to determine whether a subject is at risk of developing disease such as DCM. One of skill in the art can readily access the nucleic acid sequences flanking or spanning the TTN mutations SNPs described herein by examining SEQ ID NO:1. Thus, a skilled artisan can readily design and optimize primers or probes based on the flanking sequences of the TTN mutations described herein.

[0052] One aspect of the invention provides a method for determining an increased risk for developing DCM in a subject, by identifying in a biological sample of the subject the TTN muations described herein. In some embodiments, the method comprises detecting presence or absence of at least one mutation in the TTN nucleic acid wherein the mutations in the TTN nucleic acid is determined based upon the wild type TTN gene sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, and wherein the mutation is selected from the DCM- risk associated TTN mutations described above herein. Detection of the

presence of at least one DCM-risk associated TTN mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for having or developing DCM.

[0053] In some embodiments, the method comprises: (a) transforming a portion of TTN nucleic acid in sample obtained from the subject into at least one detectable target; and (b) detecting presence or absence of at least one mutation in the TTN nucleic acid wherein the mutations in the TTN nucleic acid is determined based upon the wild type TTN gene sequence of SEQ ID NO:1, and wherein the mutation is selected from the DCM- risk associated TTN mutations described above herein. Detection of the presence of at least one DCM-risk associated TTN mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for having or developing DCM.

[0054] As used herein, the term "transforming" or "transformation" refers to changing an object or a substance, e.g., biological sample, nucleic acid or protein, into a substance, which can be differentiated from the first substance. The transformation can be physical, biological or chemical. Exemplary physical transformation includes, but not limited to, pre-treatment of a biological sample, e.g., from whole blood to blood serum by differential centrifugation. A biological/chemical transformation can involve at least one enzyme and/or a chemical reagent in a reaction. For example, a DNA sample can be digested into fragments by one or more restriction enzyme, or an exogenous molecule can be attached to a fragmented DNA sample with a ligase. In some embodiments, a DNA sample can undergo enzymatic replication, e.g., by polymerase chain reaction (PCR).

[0055] In some embodiments, restriction enzymes can be utilized to identify variances or a polymorphic site using "restriction fragment length polymorphism" (RFLP) analysis (Lentes et al. , Nucleic Acids Res. 16:2359 (1988); and C.K. McQuitty et al., Hum. Genet. 93:225 (1994)). In RFLP, at least one target polynucleotide is digested with at least one restriction enzyme and the resulting restriction fragments are separated based on mobility in a gel. Typically, smaller fragments migrate faster than larger fragments. Consequently, a target polynucleotide that contains a particular restriction enzyme recognition site will be digested into two or more smaller fragments, which will migrate faster than a larger fragment lacking the restriction enzyme site. Knowledge of the nucleotide sequence of the target polynucleotide, the nature of the polymorphic site, and knowledge of restriction enzyme recognition sequences guide the design of such assays. In another embodiment of the present invention, restriction site analysis of particular nucleotide sequence to identify a nucleotide at a polymorphic site is determined by the presence or absence of a restriction enzyme site. A large number of restriction enzymes are known in the art and, taken together, they are capable of recognizing at least one allele of many polymorphisms.

[0056] A number of approaches use DNA ligase, an enzyme that can join two adjacent oligonucleotides hybridized to a DNA template. In Oligonucleotide ligaton assay (OLA) the sequence surrounding the mutation site is first amplified and one strand serves as a template for three ligation probes, two of these are ASO (allele-specific oligonucleotides) and a third common probe.

Numerous approaches cane be used for the detection of the ligated products, for example the ASOs with differentially labeled with fluorescent of hapten labels and ligated products detected by fluorogenic of colorimetric enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays (Tobe et al, Nuclic Acid Res, 1996;24;3728-32). For electrophorosis-based systems, use of a morbidity modifier taqgs or variation in probe length coupled with floursecence detection enables the multiplex genotyping of several single nucleotide substitutions in a single tube (Baron et al, 1997; Clinical Chem., 43;1984-6). When used on arrays, ASOs can be spotted at specific locations or addresses on a chip, PCR amplified DNA can then be added and ligation to labeled oligonucleotides at specific addreses on the array measured (Zhong et al, Proc Natl Acad Sci 2003; 100;11559-64).

[0057] Allele-specific amplification is also known as amplification refectory mutation system (ARMS) uses allele specific oligonucleotides (ASO) PCR primers and is an well established and known PCR based method for genotyping (Newton et al, J Med Genet, 1991;28;248-51). Typically, one of the two oligonucleotide primers used for the PCR binds to the mutation site, and amplification only takes place if the nucleotide of the mutation is present, with a mismatch being refractory to amplification. The resulting PCR Products can be analyzed by any means known to persons skilled in the art. In a variation of the approach, termed mutagenically separated PCR (MS-PCR) the two ARMS primer of different lengths, one specific for the normal gene and one for the mutation are used, to yield PCR procures of different lengths for the normal and mutant alleles (Rust et al, Nucl Acids Res, 1993; 21;3623-9). Subsequent gel electrophoresis, for example will show at least one of the two allelic products, with normal, mutant or both (heterozygote) genes. A further variation of this forms the basis of the Masscode System™ (www.bioserve.com) which uses small molecular weight tags covalently attached through a photo-cleavable linker to the ARMS primers, with each ARMS primers labeled with a tag of differing weight (Kokoris et al, 2000, 5;329-40). A catalogue of numerous tags allows simultaneous amplification/genotyping (multiplexing) of 24 different targets in a single PCR reaction. For any one mutation, genotyping is based on comparison of the relative abundance of the two relevant mass tags by mass spectrometry.

[0058] Normal or mutant alleles can be genotyped by measuring the binding of allele-specific oligonucleotides (ASO) hybridization probes. In such embodiments, two ASO probes, one complementary to the normal allele and the other to the mutant allele are hybridized to PCR-amplified DNA spanning the mutation site. In some embodiments, the amplified products can be immobilized on a solid surface and hybridization to radiolabelled oligonucleotides such as known as a 'dot-blot' assay. In alternative embodiments, the binding of the PCR products containing a quantifiable label (eg biotin or fluorescent labels) to a solid phase allele-specific oligonucleotide can be measured. Alternatively, for a reverse hybridixation assay, or "reverse dot-blot" the binding of PCR products containing a quantifiable lable (for example but not limited to biotin or fluorescent labels) to a solid phase allele-specific oligonucleotide can be measured. In some embodiments, the use of microarrays comprising hundreds of ASO immobilized onto a solid support surfaces to form an array of ASO can

also be used for large scale genotyping of multiple single polymorphisms simultaneously, for example Affymetrix GENECHIP® Mapping 10K Array, which can easily be performed by persons skilled in the art.

[0059] Homogenous assays, also called "closed tube" arrays, genomic DNA and all the reagents required for the amplification and genotyping are added simultaneously. Genotyping can be achieved without any post-amplification processing. In some embodiments, one such homogenous assay is the 5'flurogenic nuclease assay, also known as the TAQMAN® Assay (Livak et al, Genet Anal, 1999; 14:143-9) and in alternative embodiments Melting curve analyses of FRET probes are used. Such methods are carried out using "real-time" theromcyclers, and utilize two dual-labeled ASO hybridization probes complementary to normal and mutant alleles, where the two probes have different reported labels but a common quencher dye. In such embodiments, the changes in fluorescence characteristics of the probes upon binding to PCR products of target genes during amplification enables "real-time" monitoring of PCR amplification and differences in affinity of the fluorogenic probes for the PCR products of normal and mutant genes enables differentiation of genotypes. The approach uses two dual-labeled ASO hybridization probes complementary to the mutant and normal alleles. The two probes have different fluorescent reported dyes but a common quencher dye. When intact, the probes do not fluoresces due to the proximity of the reporter and quencher dyes. During annealing phase of PCR, two probes compete for hybridization to their target sequences, downstream of the primer sites and are subsequently cleaved by 5' nuclease activity of Thermophilis aquaticus (Taq) polymerase as the primer is extended, resulting in the separation of the reporter dyes from the quencher. Genotyping is determined by measurement of the fluorescent intensity of the two reporter dyes after PCR amplification. Thus, when intact the probes do not fluoresce due to the proximity of the quencher dyes, whereas during the annealing phase of the PCR the probes compete for hybridization of the target sequences and the separation of one of the probes from the quencher which can be detected.

[0060] Melting-curve analysis of FRET hybridization is another approach useful in the method of the invention. Briefly, the reaction includes two oligonucleotide probes which when in close proximity forms a fluorescent complex, where one probe often termed the "mutant sensor" probe is designed to specifically hybridize across the mutation site and the other probe (often referred to as the "anchor probe") hybridizes to an adjacent site. Fluorescent light is emitted by the "donor" excites the "acceptor" fluorphore creasing a unique fluorogenic complex, which only forms when the probes bind to adjacent sites on the amplified DNA. The "sensor" probe is complementary to either the normal or the mutant allele. Once PCR is complete, heating of the sample through the melting temperatures of the probe yields a fluorescent temperature curve which differs for the mutant and normal allele.

[0061] A variation of the FRET hybridization method is the LCGREEN™ method, which obviates the requirement for fluorescent labeled probes altogether. LCGREEN™ is a sensitive highly

fluorogenic double-stranded DNA (dsDNA) binding dye that is used to detect the dissociation of unlabelled probes (Liew et al, Clin Chem, 2004; 50;1156-64 and Zhou et al, Clin Chem, 2005; 51;1761-2). The method uses unlabeled allele-specific oligonucleotides probes that are perfectly complementary either to the mutant or normal allele, and the mismatch of the ASO/template double strand DNA complex results in a lower melting temperature and an earlier reduction in fluorescent signal form the dsDNA binding dye with increasing temperature.

[0062] The OLA can also be used for FRET Probes (Chen et al, 1998; 8:549-56), for example, the PCR/ligation mixture can contain PCR primers, DNA polymerase without 5' nuclease activity, thermal stable DNA ligase and oligonucleotides for the ligation reaction. The ligation of the allele-specific oligonucleotides have a different acceptor fluorophore and the third ligation oligonucleotide, which binds adjacently to the ASO has a donor fluorophore, and the three ligation oligonucleotides are designed to have a lower melting temperature for the PCR primers to prevent their interference in the PCR amplification. Following PCR, the temperature is lowered to allow ligation to proceed, which results in FRET between the donor and acceptor dyes, and alleles can be disconcerted by comparing the fluorescence emission of the two dyes.

[0063] The OLA can also be performed by the use of FRET probes (Chen et al, Genome Res, 1998;8: 549-56). In such an embodiment, the PCR/ligation mix contains PCR primers, a thermostable DNA polymerase without 5' exonuclease activity (to prevent the cleavage of ligation probes during the ligation phase), a thermostable DNA ligase as well as the oligonucleotides for the ligation reaction. The ligation of the ASO each have a different acceptor flurophore and the third ligation oligonucleotide which binds adjacently to the ASO has a donor flurophore. The three ligation oligonucleotides are designed to habe a lower melting temperature than the annealing temperature for the PCR primers prevent their interference in PCR amplification. Following PCR, the temperature is lowered to allow ligation to proceed. Ligation results in FRET between donor and acceptor dyes, and alleles can be discerned by comparing the fluorescence emission of the two dyes.

[0064] Further, variations of the homogenous PCR- and hybridization based techniques to detect polymorphisms are also encompassed in the present invention. For example, the use of Molecular Beacons (Tyagi et al, Nat Biotech 1998; 16; 49-53) and SCORPION® Probes (Thelwell et al, Nucleic Acid Res 2000;28;3752-61). Molecular Beacons are comprised of oligonucleotides that have fluorescent reporter and dyes at their 5' and 3' ends, with the central portion of the oligonucleotide hybridizing across the target sequence, but the 5' and 3' flanking regions are complementary to each other. When not hybridized to their target sequence, the 5' and 3' flanking regions hybridize to form a stem-loop structure, and there is little fluorescence because of the proximity of the reported and the quencher dyes. However, upon hybridization to their target sequence, the dyes are separated and there is a large increase in the fluorescence. Mismatched probe-target hybrids dissociate at substantially lower temperatures than exactly matched complementary hybrids. There are a number of variations of

the "molecular Beacon" approach. In some embodiments, such a variation includes use of SCORPION® Probes which are similar but incorporate a PCR primer sequence as part of the probe (Thelwell et al, Nucleic Acid Res 2000;28;3752-61). In another variation, 'duplex' format gives a better fluorescent signal (Solinas et al, Nucleic Acid Res, 2001, 29; E96).

[0065] In another embodiment, polymorphisms can be detected by genotyping using a homogenous or real-time analysis on whole blood samples, without the need for DNA extraction or real-time PCR. Such a method is compatible with FRET and TAQMAN® (Castley et al, Clin Chem, 2005;51; 2025-30) enabling extremely rapid screening for the particular polymorphism of interest.

[0066] In FP, the degree to which the emitted light remains polarized in a particular plane is proportional to the speed at which the molecules rotate and tumble in solution. Under constand pressure, temperature and viscosity, FP is directly related to the molecular weight of a fluorescent species. Therefore, when a small fluorescent molecule is incorporated into a larger molecule, there is an increase in FP. FP can be used in for genotyping of polymorphisms of interest (Chen et al, Genome Res, 1999; 9: 492-8 and Latif et al, Genome Res, 2001; 11;436-40). FP can be utilized in 5' nuclease assay (as described above), where the oligonucleotide probe is digested to a lower molecule weight species, for example is amenable to analysis by FP, but with the added benefit of not requiring a quencher. For example, Perlkin-Elmers AcycloPrime™-FP SNP Detection Kit can be used as a FP minisequencing method. Following PCR amplification, unincorporated primers and nucleotides are degraded enzymatially, the enzymes heat inactivated and a miniseqencing reaction using DNA polymerase and fluorescent-labelled dideoxynucleotides performed. FP is then measured, typically in a 96- to 386-well plate format on a FP-plate reader.

[0067] One aspect of the invention provides a method for determining an increased risk for developing DCM in a subject, by identifying in a biological sample of the subject the TTN muations described herein. The method comprises (a) sequencing at least a portion of a TTN nucleic acid in a sample obtained from the subject; (b) comparing the sequence obtained in step (a) with the wildtype TTN sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1 to determine the presence or absence of a TTN mutation; and wherein the mutation is selected from the DCM- risk associated TTN mutations described above herein. Detection of the presence of at least one DCM-risk associated TTN mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for having or developing DCM.

[0068] Single base-extension or minisequencing involves annealing an oligonucleotide primer to the single strand of a PCR product and the addition of a single dideoxynucleotide by thermal DNA polymerase. The oligonucleotide is designed to be one base short of the mutation site. The dideoxynucleotide incorporated is complementary to the base at the mutation site. Approaches cans uses different fluorescent tags or haptens for each of the four different dideoxynucleotides (Pastinen et al, Clin Chem 1996, 42;1391-7). The dideoxynucleotide differ in molecular weight and this is the basis for single-base extension methods utilizing mass-spectrometry, and genotyping based on the

mass of the extended oligonucleotide primer, can be used, for example matrix-assisted laser adsorption/ionization time-of flight mass spectrometry or MALDI-TOF (Li et al, Electrophorosis, 1999,20;1258-65), which is quantitative and can be used to calculate the relative allele abundance making the approach suitable for other applications such as gene dosage studies (for example for estimation of allele frequencies on pooled DNA samples).

[0069] Minisequencing or Microsequencing by MALDI-TOF can be performed by means known by persons skilled in the art. In a variation of the MALDI-TOF technique, some embodiments can use the Sequenom's Mass Array Technology (www.sequenom.com) (Sauser et al, Nucleic Acid Res, 2000, 28;E13 and Sauser et al, Nucleic Acid Res 2000, 28: E100). and also the GOOD Assay (Sauer S et al, Nucleic Acid Res, 2000; 28, E13 and Sauer et al, Nucleic Acid Res, 2000;28:E100).

[0070] In some embodiments, variations of MALDI-TOF can be performed for analysis of variances in the genes associated with mutations described herein. For example, MALDI and electrospray ioinization (ESI) (Sauer S. Clin Chem Acta, 2006; 363; 93-105) is also useful with the methods of the present invention.

[0071] In some embodiments, the primer extension reaction and analysis is performed using PYROSEQUENCING™ (Uppsala, Sweden) which essentially is sequencing by synthesis. A sequencing primer, designed directly next to the nucleic acid differing between the disease-causing mutation and the normal allele is first hybridized to a single stranded, PCR amplified DNA template from the individual, and incubated with the enzymes, DNA polymerase, ATP sulfurylase, luciferase and apyrase, and the substrates, adenosine 5´ phosphosulfate (APS) and luciferin. One of four deoxynucleotide triphosphates (dNTP), for example, corresponding to the nucleotide present in the mutation or polymorphism, is then added to the reaction. DNA polymerase catalyzes the incorporation of the dNTP into the standard DNA strand. Each incorporation event is accompanied by release of pyrophosphate (PPi) in a quantity equimolar to the amount of incorporated nucleotide. Consequently, ATP sulfurylase converts PPi to ATP in the presence of adenosine 5´ phosphosulfate. This ATP drives the luciferase-mediated conversion of luciferin to oxyluciferin that generates visible light in amounts that are proportional to the amount of ATP. The light produced in the luciferase-catalyzed reaction is detected by a charge coupled device (CCD) camera and seen as a peak in a PYROGRAM™. Each light signal is proportional to the number of nucleotides incorporated and allows a clear determination of the presence or absence of, for example, the mutation or polymorphism. Thereafter, apyrase, a nucleotide degrading enzyme, continuously degrades unincorporated dNTPs and excess ATP. When degradation is complete, another dNTP is added which corresponds to the dNTP present in for example the selected SNP. Addition of dNTPs is performed one at a time. Deoxyadenosine alfa-thio triphosphate (dATPS) is used as a substitute for the natural deoxyadenosine triphosphate (dATP) since it is efficiently used by the DNA polymerase, but not recognized by the luciferase. For detailed information about reaction conditions for the

PYROSEQUENCING, see, e.g. U.S. Patent No. 6,210,891, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[0072] Other techniques known to persons skilled in the art are also incorporated for use with the present invention, for example see Kwok, Hum Mut 2002; 9; 315-323 and Kwok, Annu Rev Genomic Hum Genetics, 2001; 2; 235-58 for reviews, which are incorporated herein in their entirety by reference. Examples of other techniques to detect variances and/or polymorphisms are the INVADER® Assay (Gut et al, Hum Mutat, 2001; 17:475-92, Shi et al, Clin Chem, 2001, 47,164-92, and Olivier et al, Mutat Res, 2005; 573:103-110), the method utilizing FLAP endonucleases (U.S. Patent Application 6,706,476) and the SNPlex genoptyping systems (Tobler et al, J. Biomol Tech, 2005; 16;398-406.

[0073] In one embodiment, a long-range PCR (LR-PCR) is used to detect mutations or polymorphisms of the present invention. LR-PCR products are genotyped for mutations or polymorphisms using any genotyping methods known to one skilled in the art, and haplotypes inferred using mathematical approaches (e.g., Clark's algorithm (Clark (1990) Mol. Biol. Evol. 7:111-122).

[0074] For example, methods including complementary DNA (cDNA) arrays (Shalon et al., Genome Research 6(7):639-45, 1996; Bernard et al., Nucleic Acids Research 24(8):1435-42, 1996), solid-phase mini-sequencing technique (U.S. Patent No. 6,013,431, Suomalainen et al. Mol. Biotechnol. Jun; 15(2):123-31, 2000), ion-pair high-performance liquid chromatography (Doris et al. J. Chromatogr. A can 8; 806(1):47-60, 1998), and 5' nuclease assay or real-time RT-PCR (Holland et al. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 88: 7276–7280, 1991), or primer extension methods described in the U.S. Patent No. 6,355,433, can be used.

[0075] Molecular beacons also contain fluorescent and quenching dyes, but FRET only occurs when the quenching dye is directly adjacent to the fluorescent dye. Molecular beacons are designed to adopt a hairpin structure while free in solution, bringing the fluorescent dye and quencher in close proximity. Therefore, for example, two different molecular beacons are designed, one recognizing the mutation or polymorphism and the other the corresponding wildtype allele. When the molecular beacons hybridize to the nucleic acids, the fluorescent dye and quencher are separated, FRET does not occur, and the fluorescent dye emits light upon irradiation. Unlike TaqMan probes, molecular beacons are designed to remain intact during the amplification reaction, and must rebind to target in every cycle for signal measurement. TaqMan probes and molecular beacons allow multiple DNA species to be measured in the same sample (multiplex PCR), since fluorescent dyes with different emission spectra can be attached to the different probes, e.g. different dyes are used in making the probes for different DCM-risk associated mutations. Multiplex PCR also allows internal controls to be co-amplified and permits allele discrimination in single-tube assays. (Ambion Inc, Austin, TX, TechNotes 8(1) - February 2001, Real-time PCR goes prime time).

[0076] Another method to detect mutations or polymorphisms is by using fluorescence tagged dNTP/ddNTPs. In addition to use of the fluorescent label in the solid phase mini-sequencing method, a standard nucleic acid sequencing gel can be used to detect the fluorescent label incorporated into the PCR amplification product. A sequencing primer is designed to anneal next to the base differentiating the mutations and wildtype alleles. A primer extension reaction is performed using chain terminating dideoxyribonucleoside triphosphates (ddNTPs) labeled with a fluorescent dye, one label attached to the ddNTP to be added to the standard nucleic acid and another to the ddNTP to be added to the target nucleic acid.

[0077] Alternatively, an INVADER® assay can be used (Third Wave Technologies, Inc (Madison, WI)). This assay is generally based upon a structure-specific nuclease activity of a variety of enzymes, which are used to cleave a target-dependent cleavage structure, thereby indicating the presence of specific nucleic acid sequences or specific variations thereof in a sample (see, e.g. U.S. Patent No. 6,458,535). For example, an INVADER® operating system (OS), provides a method for detecting and quantifying DNA and RNA. The INVADER® OS is based on a "perfect match" enzyme-substrate reaction. The INVADER® OS uses proprietary CLEAVASE® enzymes (Third Wave Technologies, Inc (Madison, WI)), which recognize and cut only the specific structure formed during the INVADER® process which structure differs between the different alleles selected for detection, i.e. the wildtype TTN sequence and the DCM-risk associated mutations. Unlike the PCR-based methods, the INVADER® OS relies on linear amplification of the signal generated by the INVADER® process, rather than on exponential amplification of the target.

[0078] In the INVADER® process, two short DNA probes hybridize to the target to form a structure recognized by the CLEAVASE® enzyme. The enzyme then cuts one of the probes to release a short DNA "flap." Each released flap binds to a fluorescently-labeled probe and forms another cleavage structure. When the CLEAVASE® enzyme cuts the labeled probe, the probe emits a detectable fluorescence signal.

[0079] Mutations or polymophisms can also be detected using allele-specific hybridization followed by a MALDI-TOF-MS detection of the different hybridization products. In the preferred embodiment, the detection of the enhanced or amplified nucleic acids representing the different alleles is performed using matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization/time-of-flight (MALDI-TOF) mass spectrometric (MS) analysis described in the Examples below. This method differentiates the alleles based on their different mass and can be applied to analyze the products from the various above-described primer-extension methods or the INVADER® process.

[0080] In one embodiment, a haplotyping method can be used for the purpose of the invention. A halotyping method is a physical separation of alleles by cloning, followed by sequencing. Other methods of haplotyping include, but are not limited to monoallelic mutation analysis (MAMA) (Papadopoulos et al. (1995) Nature Genet. 11:99-102) and carbon nanotube probes (Woolley et al.

(2000) Nature Biotech. 18:760-763). U.S. Patent Application No. US 2002/0081598 also discloses a useful haplotying method which involves the use of PCR amplification.

[0081] Computational algorithms such as expectation-maximization (EM), subtraction and PHASE are useful methods for statistical estimation of haplotypes (see, e.g., Clark, A.G. Inference of haplotypes from PCR-amplified samples of diploid populations. Mol Biol Evol 7, 111-22. (1990); Stephens, M., Smith, N.J. & Donnelly, P. A new statistical method for haplotype reconstruction from population data. Am J Hum Genet 68, 978-89. (2001); Templeton, A.R., Sing, C.F., Kessling, A. & Humphries, S. A cladistic analysis of phenotype associations with haplotypes inferred from restriction endonuclease mapping. II. The analysis of natural populations. Genetics 120, 1145-54. (1988)).

[0082] Other methods for genetic screening can be used within the scope of the present invention, for example, to detect mutations in genomic DNA, cDNA and/or RNA samples. Methods commonly used, or newly developed or methods yet unknown are encompassed for used in the present invention. Examples of newly discovered methods include for example, but are not limited to; SNP mapping (Davis et al, Methods Mol Biology, 2006; 351;75-92); Nanogen Nano Chip, (keen-Kim et al, 2006; Expert Rev Mol Diagnostic, 6;287-294); Rolling circle amplification (RCA) combined with circularable oligonucleotide probes (c-probes) for the detection of nucleic acids (Zhang et al, 2006: 363;61-70), luminex XMAP system for detecting multiple SNPs in a single reaction vessel (Dunbar SA, Clin Chim Acta, 2006; 363;71-82; Dunbar et al, Methods Mol Med, 2005;114:147-1471) and enzymatic mutation detection methods (Yeung et al, Biotechniques, 2005; 38;749-758).

[0083] Methods used to detect point mutations include denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis ("DGGE"), restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis ("RFLP"), chemical or enzymatic cleavage methods, direct sequencing of target regions amplified by PCR (see above), single strand conformation polymorphism analysis ("SSCP") and other methods well known in the art.

[0084] One method of screening for point mutations is based on RNase cleavage of base pair mismatches in RNA/DNA or RNA/RNA heteroduplexes. As used herein, the term "mismatch" is defined as a region of one or more unpaired or mispaired nucleotides in a double-stranded RNA/RNA, RNA/DNA or DNA/DNA molecule. This definition thus includes mismatches due to insertion/deletion mutations, as well as single or multiple base point mutations.

[0085] In such embodiments, protection from cleavage agents (such as a nuclease, hydroxylamine or osmium tetroxide and with piperidine) can be used to detect mismatched bases in RNA/RNA DNA/DNA, or RNA/DNA heteroduplexes (see, e.g., Myers et al. (1985) Science 230:1242). In general, the technique of "mismatch cleavage" starts by providing heteroduplexes formed by hybridizing a control nucleic acid, which is optionally labeled, e.g., RNA or DNA, comprising a nucleotide sequence of the allelic variant of the gene of interest with a sample nucleic acid, e. g., RNA or DNA, obtained from a tissue sample. The double-stranded duplexes are treated with an agent which cleaves single-stranded regions of the duplex such as duplexes formed based on

basepair mismatches between the control and sample strands. For instance, RNA/DNA duplexes can be treated with RNase and DNA/DNA hybrids treated with S1 nuclease to enzymatically digest the mismatched regions. In other embodiments, either DNA/DNA or RNA/DNA duplexes can be treated with hydroxylamine or osmium tetroxide and with piperidine in order to digest mismatched regions. After digestion of the mismatched regions, the resulting material is then separated by size on denaturing polyacrylamide gels to determine whether the control and sample nucleic acids have an identical nucleotide sequence or in which nucleotides they are different. See, for example, U. S. Patent No. 6,455,249, Cotton et al. (1988) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:4397; Saleeba et al. (1992) Methods Enzy. 217:286-295. In another embodiment, the control or sample nucleic acid is labeled for detection.

[0086] U.S. Patent 4,946,773 describes an RNaseA mismatch cleavage assay that involves annealing single-stranded DNA or RNA test samples to an RNA probe, and subsequent treatment of the nucleic acid duplexes with RNaseA. For the detection of mismatches, the single-stranded products of the RNaseA treatment, electrophoretically separated according to size, are compared to similarly treated control duplexes. Samples containing smaller fragments (cleavage products) not seen in the control duplex are scored as positive.

[0087] Other investigators have described the use of RNaseI in mismatch assays. The use of RNaseI for mismatch detection is described in literature from Promega Biotech. Promega markets a kit containing RNaseI that is reported to cleave three out of four known mismatches.

[0088] In other embodiments, alterations in electrophoretic mobility is used to identify the particular allelic variant. For example, single strand conformation polymorphism (SSCP) can be used to detect differences in electrophoretic mobility between mutant and wild type nucleic acids (Orita et al. (1989) Proc Natl. Acad. Sol USA 86:2766; Cotton (1993) Mutat. Res. 285:125-144 and Hayashi (1992) Genet Anal Tech Appl 9:73-79). Single-stranded DNA fragments of sample and control nucleic acids are denatured and allowed to renature. The secondary structure of single-stranded nucleic acids varies according to sequence, the resulting alteration in eiectrophoretic mobility enables the detection of even a single base change. The DNA fragments can be labeled or detected with labeled probes. The sensitivity of the assay can be enhanced by using RNA (rather than DNA), in which the secondary structure is more sensitive to a change in sequence. In another preferred embodiment, the subject method utilizes heteroduplex analysis to separate double stranded heteroduplex molecules on the basis of changes in electrophoretic mobility (Keen et al. (1991) Trends Genet. 7:5).

[0089] Gel Migration Single strand conformational polymorphism (SSCP; M. Orita et al., Genomics 5:8 74-8 79 (1989); Huinphfies et al., In: Molecular Diagnosis of Genetic Diseases, R. Elles, ed. pp321-340 (1996)) and temperature gradient gel electrophoresis (TGGE; R.M. Wartell et al., Nucl. Acids Res. 18:2699-2706 (1990)) are examples of suitable gel migration-based methods for

determining the identity of a polymorphic site. In SSCP, a single strand of DNA will adopt a conformation that is uniquely dependent of its sequence composition. This conformation is usually different, if even a single base is changed. Thus, certain embodiments of the present invention, SSCP can be utilized to identify polymorphic sites, as wherein amplified products (or restriction fragments thereof of the target polynucleotide are denatured, then run on a non- denaturing gel. Alterations in the mobility of the resultant products are thus indicative of a base change. Suitable controls and knowledge of the "normal" migration patterns of the wild-type alleles can be used to identify polymorphic variants.

[0090] In yet another embodiment, the identity of the allelic variant is obtained by analyzing the movement of a nucleic acid comprising the polymorphic region in polyacrylamide gels containing a gradient of denaturant, which is assayed using denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis (DGGE) (Myers et al. (1985) Nature 313:495). When DGGE is used as the method of analysis, DNA will be modified to insure that it does not completely denature, for, example by adding a GC clamp of approximately 40 bp of high-melting GC rich DNA by PCR. In a further embodiment, a temperature gradient is used in place of a denaturing agent gradient to identify differences in the mobility of control and sample DNA (Rosenbaum and Reissner (1987) Biophys Chem 265:1275).

[0091] Others have described using the MutS protein or other DNA-repair enzymes for detection of single-base mismatches. Alternative methods for detection of deletion, insertion or substitution mutations that can be used in the practice of the present invention are disclosed in U.S. Patents 5,849,483, 5,851,770, 5,866,337, 5,925,525 and 5,928,870, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. Several methods have been developed to screen polymorphisms and some examples are listed below. The reference of Kwok and Chen (2003) and Kwok (2001) provide overviews of some of these methods, both of these references are specifically incorporated by reference.

[0092] Examples of identifying polymorphisms and applying that information in a way that yields useful information regarding patients can be found, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 6,472,157; U.S. Patent Application Publications 20020016293, 20030099960, 20040203034; WO 0180896, all of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

[0093] In another embodiment, multiplex PCR procedures using allele-specific primers can be used to simultaneously amplify multiple regions of a target nucleic acid (PCT Application W089/10414), enabling amplification only if a particular allele is present in a sample. Other embodiments using alternative primer-guided nucleotide incorporation procedures for assaying polymorphic sites in DNA can be used, and have been described (Komher, J. S. et al., Nucl. Acids. Res. 17:7779-7784 (1989); Sokolov, B. P., Nucl. Acids Res. 18:3671 (1990); Syvanen, A.-C., et al., Genomics 8:684-692 (1990); Kuppuswamy, M.N. et al., Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. (U.S.A) 88:1143-1147 (1991); Bajaj et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,846,710); Prezant, T.R. et al., Hum Mutat. 1: 159-164 (1992);

Ugozzoli, L. et al., GATA 9:107-112 47 (1992); Nyr6n, P. et al., Anal. Biochem. 208:171-175 (1993)).

[0094] Other known nucleic acid amplification procedures include transcription- based amplification systems (Malek, L.T. et al., U.S. Patent 5,130,238; Davey, C. et al., European Patent Application 329,822; Schuster et al.) U.S. Patent 5,169, 766; Miller, H.I. et al., PCT -Application W089/06700; Kwoh, D. et al., Proc. NatI. Acad Sci. (U.S.A) 86:1173 Z1989); Gingeras, T.R. et al., PCT Application W088/10315)), or isothermal amplification methods (Walker, G.T. et al., Proc. NatI. 4cad Sci. (U.S.A) 89:392-396 (1992)) can also be used.

[0095] Another method to determine genetic variation is using "gene chips." Probes can be affixed to surfaces for use as "gene chips." Such gene chips can be used to detect genetic variations by a number of techniques known to one of skill in the art. In one technique, oligonucleotides are arrayed on a gene chip for determining the DNA sequence of a by the sequencing by hybridization approach, such as that outlined in U.S. Patent Nos. 6,025,136 and 6,018,041. The probes of the present invention also can be used for fluorescent detection of a genetic sequence. Such techniques have been described, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 5,968,740 and 5,858,659. A probe also can be affixed to an electrode surface for the electrochemical detection of nucleic acid sequences such as described by Kayyem et al. U.S. Patent No. 5,952,172 and by Kelley, S.O. et al. (1999) Nucleic Acids Res. 27:4830-4837.

[0096] Any oligonucleotide-based diagnostic may be utilized to determine whether a sample includes the presence or absence of a polymorphic variant in a sample. For example, primer extension methods, ligase sequence determination methods (e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,679,524 and 5,952,174, and WO 01/27326), mismatch sequence determination methods (e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,851,770; 5,958,692; 6,110,684; and 6,183,958), microarray sequence determination methods, restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP), single strand conformation polymorphism detection (SSCP) (e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,891,625 and 6,013,499), PCR-based assays (e.g., TAQMAN™ PCR System (Applied Biosystems)), and nucleotide sequencing methods may be used. Oligonucleotide extension methods typically involve providing a pair of oligonucleotide primers in a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) or in other nucleic acid amplification methods for the purpose of amplifying a region from the nucleic acid sample that comprises the polymorphic variation. One oligonucleotide primer is complementary to a region 3' or downstream of the polymorphism and the other is complementary to a region 5' or upstream of the polymorphism. A PCR primer pair may be used in methods disclosed in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,683,195; 4,683,202, 4,965,188; 5,656,493; 5,998,143; 6,140,054; WO 01/27327; and WO 01/27329 for example. PCR primer pairs may also be used in any commercially available machines that perform PCR, such as any of the GENEAMP™, systems available from Applied Biosystems. Also, those of ordinary skill in the art will be able to design oligonucleotide primers based upon the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NO:1.

[0097] Determination of the presence or absence of a TTN mutation described herein can also involve the use of an extension oligonucleotide that hybridizes to the amplified fragment adjacent to the polymorphic variation. An adjacent fragment refers to the 3' end of the extension oligonucleotide being often 1 nucleotide from the 5' end of the polymorphic site, and sometimes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 nucleotides from the 5' end of the polymorphic site, in the nucleic acid when the extension oligonucleotide is hybridized to the nucleic acid. The extension oligonucleotide then is extended by one or more nucleotides, and the number and/or type of nucleotides that are added to the extension oligonucleotide determine whether the polymorphic variant is present. Oligonucleotide extension methods are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,656,127; 4,851,331; 5,679,524; 5,834,189; 5,876,934; 5,908,755; 5,912,118; 5,976,802; 5,981,186; 6,004,744; 6,013,431; 6,017,702; 6,046,005; 6,087,095; 6,210,891; and WO 01/20039. Oligonucleotide extension methods using mass spectrometry are described, for example, in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,547,835; 5,605,798; 5,691,141; 5,849,542; 5,869,242; 5,928,906; 6,043,031; and 6,194,144. Multiple extension oligonucleotides may be utilized in one reaction, which is referred to as multiplexing.

[0098] In some embodiments, the methods and assays described herein can comprise administering a treatment for DCM if the subject is determined to be at risk for DCM, e.g. if a sample obtained from the subject is determined to comprise at least one of the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations described herein. Methods of treating DCM are known to one of skill in the art and include, but are not limited to the use of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, angiotensin II receptor blockers, beta blockers, diuretics, aldosterone antagonists, digoxin (Lanoxin), blood thinning medications, biventricular pacemakers, implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), heart pumps (left ventricular assist devices, or LVADs), heart transplant, salt restriction, digitalis, alcohol restriction, reverse remodeling, conenzyme Q10, and any combinations thereof. A subject determined to have an increased DCM risk can further be given life-style advice, dietary advice, follow-up scheduling advice or agents that may assist in preventing or slowing down symptons or development of DCM.

[0099] In some embodiments, a subject treated according to the methods described herein is asymptomatic. In some embodiments, a subject treated according to the methods described herein has idiopathic DCM.

[00100] In some embodiments, the methods described herein relating to treating DCM in a subject can comprise administering a polypeptide comprising titin (e.g. a polypeptide comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO:2). In some embodiments, a polypeptide comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 is administered. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid encoding the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2 is administered.

[00101] Subjects determined to have one or more of the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations described herein can be suffering from a lack of full-length, or fully functional titin. Accordingly, in

some embodiments, a subject determined to have one or more of the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations described herein can be administered a polypeptide comprising titin (e.g. a polypeptide having the sequence of SEQ ID NO:2). In some embodiments, a polypeptide comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO:2 is administered. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid encoding the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2 is administered.

[00102] As used herein, the terms "treatment" and "treating," with respect to treatment of DCM, means preventing the progression of the disease, or altering the course of the disorder (for example, but not limited to, slowing the progression of the disorder), or reversing a symptom of the disorder or reducing one or more symptoms and/or one or more biochemical markers in a subject, preventing one or more symptoms from worsening or progressing, promoting recovery or improving prognosis. For example, in the case of DCM treatment, therapeutic treatment can refer to reducing the myocardial enlargement in a subject. Measurable lessening includes any statistically significant decline in a measurable marker or symptom, such as measuring the size of the subject's heart or the performance of the subject's heart after treatment.

[00103] In some embodiments, a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2 is administered to a subject. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 2 is operably linked to a vector. In some embodiments, the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID NO: 2 is a recombinant gene.

[00104] Gene therapy has the advantage of potentially long-term therapeutic benefit with only one, or perhaps a limited number, of administrations. These methods allow clinicians to introduce DNA coding for a gene of interest directly into a patient (*in vivo* gene therapy) or into cells isolated from a patient or a donor (*ex vivo* gene therapy). Therapeutic proteins produced by transduced cells after gene therapy may be maintained at a relatively constant level in the myocardial tissue of a subject, as compared to a protein that is administered directly, which will typically vary greatly in concentration between the time right after administration of a first dose and the time immediately before the succeeding dose.

[00105] Administration of gene therapy vectors can be performed by intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intraventricular, intracardiac, intradermal, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, and/or intraarticular administration with known techniques.

[00106] Further, regulatable genetic constructs using small molecule inducers have been developed that might be included in vectors to be used in gene therapy embodiments of the present invention. Rivera et al. (1996) Nat. Med. 2:1028-32; No et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 93:3346-51; Gossen and Bujard (1992) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:5547-51; the GeneSwitch® system (Valentis, Inc., Burlingame, Calif.). These systems are based on the use of engineered transcription factors whose activity is controlled by a small molecule drug, and a transgene whose expression is driven by the regulated transcription factor. One such system, based on induction by

rapamycin (referred to herein as the "dimerizer system"), involves formation of a functional transcription factor from two synthetic fusion proteins dependent upon addition of rapamycin. Rivera et al. (1996) Nat. Med. 2:1028-32; Pollock et al. (2000) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 97:13221-26. The dimerizer system is a component of the ARGENT Transcription Technology platform of ARIAD Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (Cambridge, Mass.). See U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,043,082 and 6,649,595; Rivera et al. (1999) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 96:8657-62.

[00107] DNA may be introduced into a patient's cells in several ways. There are transfection methods, including chemical methods such as calcium phosphate precipitation and liposome-mediated transfection, and physical methods such as electroporation. In general, transfection methods are not suitable for *in vivo* gene delivery. Genes can be delivered using "naked" DNA in plasmid form. There are also methods that use recombinant viruses. Current viral-mediated gene delivery methods employ retrovirus, adenovirus, herpes virus, pox virus, and adeno-associated virus (AAV) vectors. Of the more than one hundred gene therapy trials conducted, more than 95% used viral-mediated gene delivery. C. P. Hodgson, Bio/Technology 13, 222-225 (1995).

[00108] In one embodiment, the recombinant titin encoding gene is operably linked to a vector. In general, as used herein, the term "vector" refers to any genetic element, such as a plasmid, phage, transposon, cosmid, chromosome, virus, virion, etc., that is capable of replication when associated with the proper control elements and that can transfer gene sequences to cells. Thus, the term includes cloning and expression vehicles, as well as viral vectors. By "recombinant vector" is meant a vector that includes a heterologous nucleic acid sequence, or "transgene," that is capable of expression *in vivo*.

[00109] In additional embodiments, it can be desirable to fuse the gene of interest to immunoglobulin molecules, for example the Fc portion of a mouse IgG2a with a noncytolytic mutation, to provide for sustained expression. Such a technique has been shown to provide for sustained expression of cytokines, especially when combined with electroporation. See e.g. Jiang et al. (2003) J. Biochem. 133:423-27; Adachi et al. (2002) Gene Ther. 9:577-83.

[00110] It should be understood that the vectors delivered by the methods of the present invention be combined with other suitable compositions and therapies for DCM.

Plasmid-Directed Gene Delivery

[00111] The recombinant titin encoding gene can be delivered using non-viral plasmid-based nucleic acid delivery systems, as described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,413,942, 6,214,804, 5,580,859, 5,589,466, 5,763,270 and 5,693,622, all incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. Plasmids will include the gene of interest operably linked to control elements that direct the expression of the gene in a target cell, which control elements are well known in the art. Plasmid DNA can be guided by a nuclear localization signal or like modification.

[00112] Alternatively, plasmid vectors encoding the gene of interest can be packaged in liposomes prior to delivery to a subject or to cells, as described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,580,859, 5,549,127, 5,264,618, 5,703,055, all incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. For a review of the use of liposomes as carriers for delivery of nucleic acids, see, Hug and Sleight (1991) Biochim. Biophys. Acta. 1097:1-17; Straubinger et al. (1983) in Methods of Enzymology Vol. 101, pp. 512-27; de Lima et al. (2003) Current Medicinal Chemistry, Volume 10(14): 1221-31. The DNA can also be delivered in cochleate lipid compositions similar to those described by Papahadjopoulos et al. (1975) Biochem. Biophys. Acta. 394:483-491. See also U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,663,161 and 4,871,488, incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. In one embodiment, the plasmid vector is complexed with Lipofectamine 2000 at a ratio of 3 μl of Lipofectamine per μg of DNA. Wang et al. (2005) Mol. Therapy 12(2):314-320.

[00113] Biolistic delivery systems employing particulate carriers such as gold and tungsten may also be used to deliver genes of interest. The particles are coated with the gene to be delivered and accelerated to high velocity, generally under reduced pressure, using a gun powder discharge from a "gene gun." See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,945,050, 5,036,006, 5,100,792, 5,179,022, 5,371,015, and 5,478,744, all incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[00114] A wide variety of other methods can be used to deliver the vectors. Such methods include DEAE dextran-mediated transfection, calcium phosphate precipitation, polylysine- or polyornithine-mediated transfection, or precipitation using other insoluble inorganic salts, such as strontium phosphate, aluminum silicates including bentonite and kaolin, chromic oxide, magnesium silicate, talc, and the like. Other useful methods of transfection include electroporation, sonoporation, protoplast fusion, peptoid delivery, or microinjection. See, e.g., Sambrook et al (1989) Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratories, New York, for a discussion of techniques for transforming cells of interest; and Felgner, P. L. (1990) Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews 5:163-87, for a review of delivery systems useful for gene transfer. Exemplary methods of delivering DNA using electroporation are described in U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,132,419; 6,451,002, 6,418,341, 6,233,483, U.S. Patent Publication No. 2002/0146831, and International Publication No. WO/0045823, all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[00115] Plasmid vectors can also be introduced directly into the heart by injection, as described herein in greater detail with regard to protein administration. Plasmid DNA can be complexed with cationic agents such as polyethyleneimine (PEI) or Lipofectamine 2000 to facilitate uptake. See, e.g., Wang et al. (2005) Mol. Therapy 12(2):314-320. In one embodiment, a plasmid vector encoding titin is complexed with PEI (25 kDa, Sigma-Aldrich, San Diego, Calif.) in a 5% glucose solution at a N/P ratio of approximately 15, where N represents PEI nitrogen and P represents DNA phosphate.

Retroviral Gene Delivery

[00116] Retroviruses provide a convenient platform for gene delivery. A selected gene can be inserted into a vector and packaged in retroviral particles using techniques known in the art. The recombinant virus can then be isolated and delivered to cells of the subject either *in vivo* or *ex vivo*. A number of retroviral systems have been described. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,219,740; Miller and Rosman (1989) BioTechniques 7:980-90; Miller, A. D. (1990) Human Gene Therapy 1:5-14; Scarpa et al. (1991) Virology 180:849-52; Burns et al. (1993) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:8033-37; Boris-Lawrie and Temin (1993) Curr. Opin. Genet. Develop. 3:102-09.

[00117] Replication-defective murine retroviral vectors are widely used gene transfer vectors. Murine leukemia retroviruses include a single stranded RNA molecule complexed with a nuclear core protein and polymerase (pol) enzymes, encased by a protein core (gag), and surrounded by a glycoprotein envelope (env) that determines host range. The genomic structure of retroviruses includes gag, pol, and env genes and 5′ and 3′ long terminal repeats (LTRs). Retroviral vector systems exploit the fact that a minimal vector containing the 5′ and 3′ LTRs and the packaging signal are sufficient to allow vector packaging, infection and integration into target cells, provided that the viral structural proteins are supplied in trans in the packaging cell line. Fundamental advantages of retroviral vectors for gene transfer include efficient infection and gene expression in most cell types, precise single copy vector integration into target cell chromosomal DNA and ease of manipulation of the retroviral genome.

Adenoviral Gene Delivery

[00118] In one embodiment of the subject invention, a nucleotide sequence encoding titin is inserted into an adenovirus-based expression vector. Unlike retroviruses, which integrate into the host genome, adenoviruses persist extrachromosomally thus minimizing the risks associated with insertional mutagenesis (Haj-Ahmad and Graham (1986) J. Virol. 57:267-74; Bett et al. (1993) J. Virol. 67:5911-21; Mittereder et al. (1994) Human Gene Therapy 5:717-29; Seth et al. (1994) J. Virol. 68:933-40; Barr et al. (1994) Gene Therapy 1:51-58; Berkner, K. L. (1988) BioTechniques 6:616-29; and Rich et al. (1993) Human Gene Therapy 4:461-76).

[00119] The adenovirus genome is a linear double-stranded DNA molecule of approximately 36,000 base pairs with the 55-kDa terminal protein covalently bound to the 5′ terminus of each strand. Adenoviral ("Ad") DNA contains identical Inverted Terminal Repeats ("ITRs") of about 100 base pairs with the exact length depending on the serotype. The viral origins of replication are located within the ITRs exactly at the genome ends.

[00120] Adenoviral vectors have several advantages in gene therapy. They infect a wide variety of cells, have a broad host-range, exhibit high efficiencies of infectivity, direct expression of heterologous genes at high levels, and achieve long-term expression of those genes *in vivo*. The virus is fully infective as a cell-free virion so injection of producer cell lines is not necessary. With regard to safety, adenovirus is not associated with severe human pathology, and the recombinant vectors

derived from the virus can be rendered replication defective by deletions in the early-region 1 ("E1") of the viral genome. Adenovirus can also be produced in large quantities with relative ease. For all these reasons vectors derived from human adenoviruses, in which at least the E1 region has been deleted and replaced by a gene of interest, have been used extensively for gene therapy experiments in the pre-clinical and clinical phase.

[00121] Adenoviral vectors for use with the present invention can be derived from any of the various adenoviral serotypes, including, without limitation, any of the over 40 serotype strains of adenovirus, such as serotypes 2, 5, 12, 40, and 41. The adenoviral vectors used herein are replication-deficient and contain the gene of interest under the control of a suitable promoter, such as any of the promoters discussed below with reference to adeno-associated virus.

[00122] Other recombinant adenoviruses of various serotypes, and comprising different promoter systems, can be created by those skilled in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 6,306,652, incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

[00123] Moreover, "minimal" adenovirus vectors as described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,306,652 will find use with the present invention. Such vectors retain at least a portion of the viral genome required for encapsidation (the encapsidation signal), as well as at least one copy of at least a functional part or a derivative of the ITR. Packaging of the minimal adenovirus vector can be achieved by co-infection with a helper virus or, alternatively, with a packaging-deficient replicating helper system.

[00124] Other useful adenovirus-based vectors for delivery of titin gene include the "gutless" (helper-dependent) adenovirus in which the vast majority of the viral genome has been removed. Wu et al. (2001) Anesthes. 94:1119-32. Such "gutless" adenoviral vectors produce essentially no viral proteins, thus allowing gene therapy to persist for over a year after a single administration. Parks (2000) Clin. Genet. 58:1-11; Tsai et al. (2000) Curr. Opin. Mol. Ther. 2:515-23. In addition, removal of the viral genome creates space that can be used to insert control sequences that provide for regulation of transgene expression by systemically administered drugs (Burcin et al. (1999) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 96:355-60), adding both safety and control of virally driven protein expression. These and other recombinant adenoviruses will find use with the present methods.

Adeno Associated Virus (AAV) Gene Delivery

[00125] One viral system that has been used for gene delivery is AAV. AAV is a parvovirus which belongs to the genus Dependovirus. AAV has several attractive features not found in other viruses. First, AAV can infect a wide range of host cells, including non-dividing cells. Second, AAV can infect cells from different species. Third, AAV has not been associated with any human or animal disease and does not appear to alter the biological properties of the host cell upon integration. Indeed, it is estimated that 80-85% of the human population has been exposed to the virus. Finally, AAV is stable at a wide range of physical and chemical conditions, facilitating production, storage and transportation.

[00126] The AAV genome is a linear single-stranded DNA molecule containing approximately 4681 nucleotides. The AAV genome generally comprises an internal non-repeating genome flanked on each end by inverted terminal repeats (ITRs). The ITRs are approximately 145 base pairs (bp) in length. The ITRs have multiple functions, including serving as origins of DNA replication and as packaging signals for the viral genome.

[00127] The internal non-repeated portion of the genome includes two large open reading frames, known as the AAV replication (rep) and capsid (cap) genes. The rep and cap genes code for viral proteins that allow the virus to replicate and package the viral genome into a virion. In particular, a family of at least four viral proteins is expressed from the AAV rep region, Rep 78, Rep 68, Rep 52, and Rep 40, named according to their apparent molecular weight. The AAV cap region encodes at least three proteins, VP1, VP2, and VP3.

[00128] AAV is a helper-dependent virus; that is, it requires co-infection with a helper virus (e.g., adenovirus, herpesvirus or vaccinia) in order to form AAV virions in the wild. In the absence of co-infection with a helper virus, AAV establishes a latent state in which the viral genome inserts into a host cell chromosome, but infectious virions are not produced. Subsequent infection by a helper virus rescues the integrated genome, allowing it to replicate and package its genome into infectious AAV virions. While AAV can infect cells from different species, the helper virus must be of the same species as the host cell. Thus, for example, human AAV will replicate in canine cells co-infected with a canine adenovirus.

[00129] Adeno-associated virus (AAV) has been used with success in gene therapy. AAV has been engineered to deliver genes of interest by deleting the internal nonrepeating portion of the AAV genome (i.e., the rep and cap genes) and inserting a heterologous gene (in this case, the gene encoding the anti-inflammatory cytokine) between the ITRs. The heterologous gene is typically functionally linked to a heterologous promoter (constitutive, cell-specific, or inducible) capable of driving gene expression in the patient's target cells under appropriate conditions.

[00130] Recombinant AAV virions comprising a titin gene can be produced using a variety of art-recognized techniques. In one embodiment, a rAAV vector construct is packaged into rAAV virions in cells co-transfected with wild-type AAV and a helper virus, such as adenovirus. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. No. 5,139,941.

[00131] Alternatively, plasmids can be used to supply the necessary replicative functions from AAV and/or a helper virus. In one embodiment of the present invention, rAAV virions are produced using a plasmid to supply necessary AAV replicative functions (the "AAV helper functions"). See e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,622,856 and 5,139,941, both incorporated herein by reference in their entireties. In another embodiment, a triple transfection method is used to produce rAAV virions. The triple transfection method is described in detail in U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,001,650 and 6,004,797, which are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties. The triple transduction method is advantageous

because it does not require the use of an infectious helper virus during rAAV production, enabling production of a stock of rAAV virions essentially free of contaminating helper virus. This is accomplished by use of three vectors for rAAV virion production: an AAV helper function vector, an accessory function vector, and a rAAV expression vector. One of skill in the art will appreciate, however, that the nucleic acid sequences encoded by these vectors can be provided on two or more vectors in various combinations. Vectors and cell lines necessary for preparing helper virus-free rAAV stocks are commercially available as the AAV Helper-Free System (Catalog No. 240071) (Stratagene, La Jolla, Calif.).

[00132] The AAV helper function vector encodes AAV helper function sequences (i.e., rep and cap) that function in trans for productive rAAV replication and encapsidation. Preferably, the AAV helper function vector supports efficient rAAV virion production without generating any detectable replication competent AAV virions (i.e., AAV virions containing functional rep and cap genes). An example of such a vector, pHLP19, is described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,001,650. The rep and cap genes of the AAV helper function vector can be derived from any of the known AAV serotypes. For example, the AAV helper function vector may have a rep gene derived from AAV-2 and a cap gene derived from AAV-6. One of skill in the art will recognize that other rep and cap gene combinations are possible, the defining feature being the ability to support rAAV virion production.

[00133] The accessory function vector encodes nucleotide sequences for non-AAV-derived viral and/or cellular functions upon which AAV is dependent for replication (the "accessory functions"). The accessory functions include those functions required for AAV replication, including, without limitation, genes involved in activation of AAV gene transcription, stage specific AAV mRNA splicing, AAV DNA replication, synthesis of cap expression products, and AAV capsid assembly. Viral-based accessory functions can be derived from any of the well-known helper viruses such as adenovirus, herpesvirus (other than herpes simplex virus type-1), and vaccinia virus. In one embodiment, the accessory function plasmid pLadeno5 can be used. See U.S. Pat. No. 6,004,797. This plasmid provides a complete set of adenovirus accessory functions for AAV vector production, but lacks the components necessary to form replication-competent adenovirus.

[00134] Unlike stocks of rAAV vectors prepared using infectious helper virus, stocks prepared using an accessory function vector (e.g. the triple transfection method) do not contain contaminating helper virus because no helper virus is added during rAAV production. Even after purification, for example by CsCl density gradient centrifugation, rAAV stocks prepared using helper virus still remain contaminated with some level of residual helper virus. When adenovirus is used as the helper virus in preparing a stock of rAAV virions, contaminating adenovirus can be inactivated by heating to temperatures of approximately 60° C. for 20 minutes or more. This treatment effectively inactivates only the helper virus since AAV is extremely heat stable, while the helper adenovirus is heat labile. Although heat inactivating of rAAV stocks may render much of the contaminating adenovirus non-

infectious, it does not physically remove the helper virus proteins from the stock. Such contaminating viral protein can elicit undesired immune responses in subjects and are to be avoided if possible. Contaminating adenovirus particles and proteins in rAAV stocks can be avoided by use of the accessory function vectors disclosed herein.

Recombinant AAV Expression Vectors

[00135] Recombinant AAV expression vectors can be constructed using standard techniques of molecular biology. rAAV vectors comprise a transgene of interest (e.g. a gene encoding titin) flanked by AAV ITRs at both ends. rAAV vectors are also constructed to contain transcription control elements operably linked to the transgene sequence, including a transcriptional initiation region and a transcriptional termination region. The control elements are selected to be functional in a mammalian target cell.

[00136] The nucleotide sequences of AAV ITR regions are known. See, e.g., Kotin (1994) Human Gene Therapy 5:793-801; Berns "Parvoviridae and their Replication" in Fundamental Virology, 2nd Edition, (B. N. Fields and D. M. Knipe, eds.) for the AAV-2 sequence. AAV ITRs used in the vectors of the invention need not have a wild-type nucleotide sequence, and may be altered, e.g., by the insertion, deletion or substitution of nucleotides. Additionally, AAV ITRs may be derived from any of several AAV serotypes, including without limitation, AAV-1, AAV-2, AAV-3, AAV-4, AAV-5, AAV-6, AAV-7 and AAV-8, etc. Furthermore, 5′ and 3′ ITRs which flank a selected nucleotide sequence in an AAV expression vector need not necessarily be identical or derived from the same AAV serotype or isolate, so long as they function as intended, i.e., to allow for excision and rescue of the sequence of interest from a host cell genome or vector, and to allow integration of the DNA molecule into the recipient cell genome when AAV Rep gene products are present in the cell.

[00137] Suitable transgenes for delivery in AAV vectors will be less than about 5 kilobases (kb) in size. In one embodiment, a complete titin gene can be delivered with AAV vectors. The selected polynucleotide sequence is operably linked to control elements that direct the transcription thereof in the subject *in vivo*. Such control elements can comprise control sequences normally associated with the selected gene. Alternatively, heterologous control sequences can be employed. Useful heterologous control sequences generally include those derived from sequences encoding mammalian or viral genes. Examples include, but are not limited to, neuron-specific enolase promoter, a GFAP promoter, the SV40 early promoter, mouse mammary tumor virus LTR promoter; adenovirus major late promoter (Ad MLP); a herpes simplex virus (HSV) promoter, a cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter such as the CMV immediate early promoter region (CMVIE), a rous sarcoma virus (RSV) promoter, synthetic promoters, hybrid promoters, and the like. In addition, sequences derived from nonviral genes, such as the murine metallothionein gene, will also find use herein. Such promoter sequences are commercially available from, e.g., Stratagene (San Diego, Calif.).

[00138] The AAV expression vector harboring a transgene of interest bounded by AAV ITRs can be constructed by directly inserting the selected sequence(s) into an AAV genome that has had the major AAV open reading frames ("ORFs") excised. Other portions of the AAV genome can also be deleted, so long as enough of the ITRs remain to provide replication and packaging functions. Such constructs can be designed using techniques well known in the art. See, e.g., U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,173,414 and 5,139,941; International Publication Nos. WO 92/01070 and WO 93/03769; Lebkowski et al. (1988) Molec. Cell. Biol. 8:3988-96; Vincent et al. (1990) Vaccines 90 (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press); Carter (1992) Current Opinion in Biotechnology 3:533-39; Muzyczka (1992) Current Topics in Microbiol. and Immunol. 158:97-129; Kotin (1994) Human Gene Therapy 5:793-801; Shelling and Smith (1994) Gene Therapy 1:165-69; and Zhou et al. (1994) J. Exp. Med. 179:1867-75.

[00139] AAV ITR-containing DNA fragments can be ligated at both ends of a selected transgene using standard techniques, such as those described in Sambrook et al., supra. For example, ligations can be accomplished in 20 mM Tris-Cl pH 7.5, 10 mM MgCl2, 10 mM DTT, 33 μg/ml BSA, 10 mM-50 mM NaCl, and either 40 μM ATP, 0.01-0.02 (Weiss) units T4 DNA ligase at 0°C. (for "sticky end" ligation) or 1 mM ATP, 0.3-0.6 (Weiss) units T4 DNA ligase at 14° C. (for "blunt end" ligation). Intermolecular "sticky end" ligations are usually performed at 30-100 μg/ml total DNA concentrations (5-100 nM total end concentration).

[00140] Suitable host cells for producing rAAV virions of the present invention from rAAV expression vectors include microorganisms, yeast cells, insect cells, and mammalian cells. Such host cells are preferably capable of growth in suspension culture, a bioreactor, or the like. The term "host cell" includes the progeny of the original cell that has been transfected with an rAAV virion. Cells from the stable human cell line, 293 (readily available through the American Type Culture Collection under Accession Number ATCC CRL1573) are preferred in the practice of the present invention. The human cell line 293 is a human embryonic kidney cell line that has been transformed with adenovirus type-5 DNA fragments (Graham et al. (1977) J. Gen. Virol. 36:59), and expresses the adenoviral E1a and E1b genes (Aiello et al. (1979) Virology 94:460). The 293 cell line is readily transfected, and provides a particularly convenient platform in which to produce rAAV virions.

Other Viral Vectors for Gene Delivery

[00141] Additional viral vectors useful for delivering the nucleic acid molecules of interest include those derived from the pox family of viruses, including vaccinia virus and avian poxvirus. By way of example, vaccinia virus recombinants expressing a gene of interest can be constructed as follows. DNA carrying the gene is inserted into an appropriate vector adjacent to a vaccinia promoter and flanking vaccinia DNA sequences, such as the sequence encoding thymidine kinase (TK). This vector is then used to transfect cells that are simultaneously infected with vaccinia. Homologous recombination serves to insert the vaccinia promoter and the gene into the viral genome. The resulting

TK-recombinant can be selected by culturing the cells in the presence of 5-bromodeoxyuridine and picking viral plaques resistant thereto.

[00142] Alternatively, avipoxviruses, such as the fowlpox and canarypox viruses, can be used to deliver the genes. Recombinant avipox viruses expressing immunogens from mammalian pathogens are known to confer protective immunity when administered to non-avian species. The use of avipox vectors in human and other mammalian species is advantageous with regard to safety because members of the avipox genus can only productively replicate in susceptible avian species. Methods for producing recombinant avipoxviruses are known in the art and employ genetic recombination, as described above with respect to the production of vaccinia viruses. See, e.g., WO 91/12882; WO 89/03429; and WO 92/03545.

[00143] Molecular conjugate vectors, such as the adenovirus chimeric vectors, can also be used for gene delivery. Michael et al. (1993) J. Biol. Chem. 268:6866-69 and Wagner et al. (1992) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:6099-6103. Members of the Alphavirus genus, for example the Sindbis and Semliki Forest viruses, may also be used as viral vectors for delivering the TTN gene or a fragment thereof. See, e.g., Dubensky et al. (1996) J. Virol. 70:508-19; WO 95/07995; WO 96/17072.

[00144] As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" refers to those compounds, materials, compositions, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

[00145] As used herein, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" means a pharmaceutically-acceptable material, composition or vehicle, such as a liquid or solid filler, diluent, excipient, manufacturing aid (e.g., lubricant, talc magnesium, calcium or zinc stearate, or steric acid), or solvent encapsulating material, involved in carrying or transporting the subject compound from one organ, or portion of the body, to another organ, or portion of the body. Each carrier must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the formulation and not injurious to the patient. Some examples of materials which can serve as pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers include: (i) sugars, such as lactose, glucose and sucrose; (ii) starches, such as corn starch and potato starch; (iii) cellulose, and its derivatives, such as sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, methylcellulose, ethyl cellulose, microcrystalline cellulose and cellulose acetate; (iv) powdered tragacanth; (v) malt; (vi) gelatin; (vii) lubricating agents, such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate and talc; (viii) excipients, such as cocoa butter and suppository waxes; (ix) oils, such as peanut oil, cottonseed oil, safflower oil, sesame oil, olive oil, corn oil and soybean oil; (x) glycols, such as propylene glycol; (xi) polyols, such as glycerin, sorbitol, mannitol and polyethylene glycol (PEG); (xii) esters, such as ethyl oleate and ethyl laurate; (xiii) agar; (xiv) buffering agents, such as magnesium hydroxide and aluminum hydroxide; (xv) alginic acid; (xvi) pyrogen-free water; (xvii) isotonic saline; (xviii)

Ringer's solution; (xix) ethyl alcohol; (xx) pH buffered solutions; (xxi) polyesters, polycarbonates and/or polyanhydrides; (xxii) bulking agents, such as polypeptides and amino acids (xxiii) serum component, such as serum albumin, HDL and LDL; (xxiv) C2-C12 alchols, such as ethanol; and (xxv) other non-toxic compatible substances employed in pharmaceutical formulations. Wetting agents, coloring agents, release agents, coating agents, sweetening agents, flavoring agents, perfuming agents, preservative and antioxidants can also be present in the formulation.

[00146] The term "administer" or "administration" as used herein refers to the placement of a composition into a subject by a method or route which results in at least partial localization of the composition at a desired site such that desired effect is produced, such as intracranially to brain or specific areas of brain. Stereotactic means can be used to guide intracranial administration if desired. Routes of administration suitable for the methods of the invention include both local and systemic administration. Generally, local administration results in more of the composition being delivered to a specific location as compared to the entire body of the subject, whereas, systemic administration can result in delivery to essentially the entire body of the subject. However, it is envisioned that chemotropic property of NSCs can guide the cells to a specific location with a tissue injury, e.g., brain, even with systemic administration.

[00147] A composition described herein can be administered by any appropriate route known in the art including, but not limited to, oral or parenteral routes, including intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, transdermal, and nasal administration.

[00148] Exemplary modes of administration include, but are not limited to, injection, infusion, instillation, inhalation, or ingestion. "Injection" includes, without limitation, intravenous, intramuscular, intraarterial, intraventricular, intracardiac, intradermal, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, subcuticular, and intraarticular injection and infusion.

[00149] Kits for determining if a subject is at increased risk of developing DCM will include at least one reagent specific for detecting for the presence or absence of the TTN mutations described herein and instructions for observing that the subject is at increased risk of developing DCM if the presence of at least one of the TTN mutations described herein is detected. The kit may optionally include a nucleic acid for detection of the gene of interest.

[00150] In some embodiments, the invention also provides assays to identify a subject with an increased risk for developing DCM. In one embodiment, the assay comprises or consists essentially of a system for transforming and identifying at least one TTN mutation described herein in a biological sample of a subject, and a system for computing the likelihood of the subject getting DCM on the basis of comparison of the identified TNN mutation against the DCM-risk associated TTN mutations described herein. If the computing or comparison system, which can be a computer implemented system, indicates that at least one of the TTN mutations described herein is present in the sample, the

subject from which the sample is collected can be diagnosed with increased risk for having or developing DCM.

[00151] Embodiments of the invention also provide for systems (and computer readable media for causing computer systems) to perform a method for determining presence or absence of TTN mutations associated with an increased risk of a subject for developing DCM. In one embodiment, provided herein is a system comprising: (a) a determination module configured to identify and detect at least one TTN mutation as described herein in a biological sample of a subject; (b) a storage module configured to store output data from the determination module; (c) a computing module adapted to identify from the output data at least one of DCM risk associated TTN mutations is present in the output data stored on the storage module; and (d) a display module for displaying if any of the DCM risk associated TTN mutations was identified or not, and/or displaying the detected TTN mutations.

[00152] Embodiments of the invention can be described through functional modules, which are defined by computer executable instructions recorded on computer readable media and which cause a computer to perform method steps when executed. The modules are segregated by function for the sake of clarity. However, it should be understood that the modules/systems need not correspond to discreet blocks of code and the described functions can be carried out by the execution of various code portions stored on various media and executed at various times. Furthermore, it should be appreciated that the modules can perform other functions, thus the modules are not limited to having any particular functions or set of functions.

[00153] In one embodiment, provided herein is a system comprising: (a) at least one memory containing at least one computer program adapted to control the operation of the computer system to implement a method that includes (i) a determination module configured to identify and/or detect the presence or absence of DCM-risk associated mutation in a sample obtained from a subject or the sequence of a nucleic acid comprising a titin-encoding DNA or RNA in a sample obtained from a subject; (ii) a storage module configured to store output data from the determination module; (iii) a computing module adapted to identify from the output data whether the nucleic acid sequence of the sample obtained from the subject differs from SEQ ID NO:1 or comprises a DCM-risk associated mutation as described herein and (iv) a display module for displaying whether the subject has an increased risk of having or developing DCM and/or is in need of treatment for DCM and/or displaying the presence or absence of a DCM-risk associated mutation as described herein (b) at least one processor for executing the computer program (see Figure 9).

[00154] The computer readable storage media can be any available tangible media that can be accessed by a computer. Computer readable storage media includes volatile and nonvolatile, removable and non-removable tangible media implemented in any method or technology for storage of information such as computer readable instructions, data structures, program modules or other data.

Computer readable storage media includes, but is not limited to, RAM (random access memory), ROM (read only memory), EPROM (eraseable programmable read only memory), EEPROM (electrically eraseable programmable read only memory), flash memory or other memory technology, CD-ROM (compact disc read only memory), DVDs (digital versatile disks) or other optical storage media, magnetic cassettes, magnetic tape, magnetic disk storage or other magnetic storage media, other types of volatile and non-volatile memory, and any other tangible medium which can be used to store the desired information and which can accessed by a computer including and any suitable combination of the foregoing.

[00155] Computer-readable data embodied on one or more computer-readable media may define instructions, for example, as part of one or more programs that, as a result of being executed by a computer, instruct the computer to perform one or more of the functions described herein, and/or various embodiments, variations and combinations thereof. Such instructions may be written in any of a plurality of programming languages, for example, Java, J#, Visual Basic, C, C#, C++, Fortran, Pascal, Eiffel, Basic, COBOL assembly language, and the like, or any of a variety of combinations thereof. The computer-readable media on which such instructions are embodied may reside on one or more of the components of either of a system, or a computer readable storage medium described herein, may be distributed across one or more of such components.

[00156] The computer-readable media may be transportable such that the instructions stored thereon can be loaded onto any computer resource to implement the aspects of the present invention discussed herein. In addition, it should be appreciated that the instructions stored on the computer-readable medium, described above, are not limited to instructions embodied as part of an application program running on a host computer. Rather, the instructions may be embodied as any type of computer code (e.g., software or microcode) that can be employed to program a computer to implement aspects of the present invention. The computer executable instructions may be written in a suitable computer language or combination of several languages. Basic computational biology methods are known to those of ordinary skill in the art and are described in, for example, Setubal and Meidanis et al., Introduction to Computational Biology Methods (PWS Publishing Company, Boston, 1997); Salzberg, Searles, Kasif, (Ed.), Computational Methods in Molecular Biology, (Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1998); Rashidi and Buehler, Bioinformatics Basics: Application in Biological Science and Medicine (CRC Press, London, 2000) and Ouelette and Bzevanis Bioinformatics: A Practical Guide for Analysis of Gene and Proteins (Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2nd ed., 2001).

[00157] The functional modules of certain embodiments of the invention include at minimum a determination module, a storage module, a computing module, and a display module. The functional modules can be executed on one, or multiple, computers, or by using one, or multiple, computer networks. The determination module has computer executable instructions to provide e.g., allelic variance etc in computer readable form.

[00158] The determination module can comprise any system for detecting a signal elicited from the SNPs described herein in a biological sample. In some embodiments, such systems can include an instrutment, e.g., for genotyping such as Pyrosequencer described earlier. In another embodiment, the determination module can comprise multiple units for different functions, such as amplication and hybridization. In one embodiment, the determination module can be configured to perform the genotyping methods described in the Examples, including restriction enzyme digestion, ligation, PCR, purification, labeling, incubation and hybridization.

[00159] In some embodiments, the determination module can be further configured to identify and detect the presence of at least one additional DCM risk associated TTN mutation as described above herein.

[00160] The information determined in the determination system can be read by the storage module. As used herein the "storage module" is intended to include any suitable computing or processing apparatus or other device configured or adapted for storing data or information. Examples of electronic apparatus suitable for use with the present invention include stand-alone computing apparatus, data telecommunications networks, including local area networks (LAN), wide area networks (WAN), Internet, Intranet, and Extranet, and local and distributed computer processing systems. Storage modules also include, but are not limited to: magnetic storage media, such as floppy discs, hard disc storage media, magnetic tape, optical storage media such as CD-ROM, DVD, electronic storage media such as RAM, ROM, EPROM, EEPROM and the like, general hard disks and hybrids of these categories such as magnetic/optical storage media. The storage module is adapted or configured for having recorded thereon, for example, sample name and TTN mutations, and frequency of each TTN mutation. Such information may be provided in digital form that can be transmitted and read electronically, e.g., via the Internet, on diskette, via USB (universal serial bus) or via any other suitable mode of communication.

[00161] As used herein, "stored" refers to a process for encoding information on the storage module. Those skilled in the art can readily adopt any of the presently known methods for recording information on known media to generate manufactures comprising expression level information.

[00162] In one embodiment of any of the systems described herein, the storage module stores the output data from the determination module. In additional embodiments, the storage module stores the reference information such as DCM risk associated TTN mutations at the allels described herein, and/or the wild-type sequence in subjects who do not have symptoms associated with DCM.

[00163] The "computing module" can use a variety of available software programs and formats for computing the presence or absence of at least one TTN mutation described herein and identifying the presence or absence of at least one of DCM risk associated mutation described herein. Genotyping algorithms are well established in the art. A skilled artisan is readily able to determine the appropriate genotyping algorithms based on the size and quality of the sample. Genotyping algorithms, e.g., DM

or BRLMM, and statistics tools for data analysis described in Examples can be implemented in the computing module of the invention. In one embodiment, the computing module further comprises a comparison module, which compares the genotype determined at the TTN mutations described herein with the DCM -risk associated TTN mutations and/or wide-type TTN sequence and the comparison module can generate an output indicating undetermined risk for AD. In various embodiments, the comparison module can be configured using existing commercially-available or freely-available software for comparison purpose, and may be optimized for particular data comparisons that are conducted. (see Figure 10)

[00164] The computing and/or comparison module, or any other module of the invention, can include an operating system (e.g., UNIX) on which runs a relational database management system, a World Wide Web application, and a World Wide Web server. World Wide Web application includes the executable code necessary for generation of database language statements (e.g., Structured Query Language (SQL) statements). Generally, the executables will include embedded SQL statements. In addition, the World Wide Web application may include a configuration file which contains pointers and addresses to the various software entities that comprise the server as well as the various external and internal databases which must be accessed to service user requests. The Configuration file also directs requests for server resources to the appropriate hardware--as may be necessary should the server be distributed over two or more separate computers. In one embodiment, the World Wide Web server supports a TCP/IP protocol. Local networks such as this are sometimes referred to as "Intranets." An advantage of such Intranets is that they allow easy communication with public domain databases residing on the World Wide Web (e.g., the GenBank or Swiss Pro World Wide Web site). Thus, in a particular preferred embodiment of the present invention, users can directly access data (via Hypertext links for example) residing on Internet databases using a HTML interface provided by Web browsers and Web servers (Figure 11).

[00165] The computing and/or comparison module provides a computer readable comparison result that can be processed in computer readable form by predefined criteria, or criteria defined by a user, to provide a content-based in part on the comparison result that may be stored and output as requested by a user using an output module, e.g., a display module.

[00166] In some embodiments, the content displayed on the display module can be a genotype identified in the biological sample of the subject together with a reference sequence. For example, the reference sequence can be a DCM-risk associated TTN mutation or a wild-type TTN sequence. In some embodiments, the content displayed on the display module can be a numerical value indicating the probability of developing DCM. In such embodiments, the probability can be expressed in percentages or a fraction of developing DCM. For example, higher percentage or a fraction closer to 1 indicates a higher likelihood of a subject going to to be affected by DCM. In some embodiments, the content displayed on the display module can be single word or phrases to quanlitatively indicate the

likelihood of a subject going to be affected with DCM. For example, a word "unlikely" can be used to indicate a lower risk for DCM, while "likely" can be used to indicate a high risk for DCM.

[00167] In one embodiment of the invention, the content based on the computing and/or comparison result is displayed on a computer monitor. In one embodiment of the invention, the content based on the computing and/or comparison result is displayed through printable media. The display module can be any suitable device configured to receive from a computer and display computer readable information to a user. Non-limiting examples include, for example, general-purpose computers such as those based on Intel PENTIUM-type processor, Motorola PowerPC, Sun UltraSPARC, Hewlett-Packard PA-RISC processors, any of a variety of processors available from Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) of Sunnyvale, California, or any other type of processor, visual display devices such as flat panel displays, cathode ray tubes and the like, as well as computer printers of various types.

[00168] In one embodiment, a World Wide Web browser is used for providing a user interface for display of the content based on the computing/comparison result. It should be understood that other modules of the invention can be adapted to have a web browser interface. Through the Web browser, a user can construct requests for retrieving data from the computing/comparison module. Thus, the user will typically point and click to user interface elements such as buttons, pull down menus, scroll bars and the like conventionally employed in graphical user interfaces.

[00169] Systems and computer readable media described herein are merely illustrative embodiments of the invention for identifying at least one TTN mutation described herein in a subject and determining a risk of the subject for developing DCM, and therefore are not intended to limit the scope of the invention. Variations of the systems and computer readable media described herein are possible and are intended to fall within the scope of the invention.

[00170] The modules of the machine, or those used in the computer readable medium, may assume numerous configurations. For example, function may be provided on a single machine or distributed over multiple machines.

[00171] Methods and compositions described herein relating to determining if a subject is at increased risk of having or developing DCM can relate to determining the presence of a TTN mutation in a sample obtained from the subject. In some embodiments, the sample is a nucleic acid sample. A sample obtained from a subject can be a biological sample. "Biological sample" as used herein denotes a sample taken or isolated from a biological organism, e.g., tissue cell culture supernatant, cell lysate, a homogenate of a tissue sample from a subject or a fluid sample from a subject. Exemplary biological samples include, but are not limited to, blood, sputum, urine, spinal fluid, pleural fluid, nipple aspirates, lymph fluid, the external sections of the skin, respiratory, intestinal, and genitourinary tracts, tears, saliva, milk, feces, sperm, cells or cell cultures, serum, leukocyte fractions, smears, tissue samples of all kinds, embryos, etc and mixtures or combinations

thereof. The term "biological sample" also includes untreated or pretreated (or pre-processed) biological samples.

[00172] A "biological sample" can contain cells from subject, but the term can also refer to non-cellular biological material, such as non-cellular fractions of blood, saliva, or urine, that can be used to determine the presence of a TTN mutation as described herein. In some embodiments, the sample is from a resection, biopsy, or core needle biopsy. In addition, fine needle aspirate samples can be used. Samples can be either paraffin-embedded or frozen tissue.

[00173] The sample can be obtained by removing a sample of cells from a subject, but can also be accomplished by using previously isolated cells (e.g. isolated by another person). In addition, the biological sample can be freshly collected or a previously collected sample. Furthermore, the biological sample can be utilized for the detection of the presence and/or quantitative level of a biomolecule of interest. Representative biomolecules include, but are not limited to, DNA, RNA, mRNA, polypeptides, and derivatives and fragments thereof. In some embodiments, the biological sample can be used for TTN mutation determination for diagnosis of a diease or a disorder, e.g., DCM, using the methods, assays and systems of the invention.

[00174] In some embodiments, biological sample is a biological fluid. Examples of biological fluids include, but are not limited to, saliva, bone marrow, blood, serum, plasma, urine, sputum, cerebrospinal fluid, an aspirate, tears, and any combinations thereof.

[00175] In some embodients, the biological sample is an untreated biological sample. As used herein, the phrase "untreated biological sample" refers to a biological sample that has not had any prior sample pre-treatment except for dilution and/or suspension in a solution. Exemplary methods for treating a biological sample include, but are not limited to, centrifugation, filtration, sonication, homogenization, heating, freezing and thawing, and any combinations thereof.

[00176] In some embodiments, the biological sample is a frozen biological sample, e.g., a frozen tissue or fluid sample such as urine, blood, serum or plasma. The frozen sample can be thawed before employing methods, assays and systems of the invention. After thawing, a frozen sample can be centrifuged before being subjected to methods, assays and systems of the invention.

[00177] In some embodiments, the biological fluid sample can be treated with at least one chemical reagent, such as a nuclease inhibitor. In some embodiments, the biological fluid sample is a clarified biological fluid sample, for example, by centrifugation and collection of a supernatant comprising the clarified biological fluid sample.

[00178] In some embodiments, a biological sample is a pre-processed biological sample, for example, supernatant or filtrate resulting from a treatment selected from the group consisting of centrifugation, filtration, sonication, homogenization, lysis, thawing, amplification, purification, restriction enzyme digestion ligation and any combinations thereof. In some embodiments, a

biological sample can be a nucleic acid product amplified after polymerase chain reaction (PCR). The term "nucleic acid" used herein refers to DNA, RNA, or mRNA.

[00179] In some embodiments, the biological sample can be treated with a chemical and/or biological reagent. Chemical and/or biological reagents can be employed to protect and/or maintain the stability of the sample, including biomolecules (e.g., nucleic acid and protein) therein, during processing. One exemplary reagent is a protease inhibitor, which is generally used to protect or maintain the stability of protein during processing. In addition, or alternatively, chemical and/or biological reagents can be employed to release nucleic acid or protein from the sample.

[00180] The skilled artisan is well aware of methods and processes appropriate for pre-processing of biological samples required for determination of TTN mutations as described herein.

[00181] Nucleic acid and ribonucleic acid (RNA) molecules can be isolated from a particular biological sample using any of a number of procedures, which are well-known in the art, the particular isolation procedure chosen being appropriate for the particular biological sample. For example, freeze-thaw and alkaline lysis procedures can be useful for obtaining nucleic acid molecules from solid materials; heat and alkaline lysis procedures can be useful for obtaining nucleic acid molecules from urine; and proteinase K extraction can be used to obtain nucleic acid from blood (Roiff, A et al. PCR: Clinical Diagnostics and Research, Springer (1994)).

[00182] The invention can be further illustrated by any of the following numbered paragraphs:

1. An assay for determining if a subject has an increased risk for developing a dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) or increased risk for heart failure or is in need of treatment for DCM, the assay comprising:
   (i) sequencing at least a portion of TTN gene in a sample from a human subject to detect a TTN nucleic acid which results in a truncated TITIN polypeptide; and
   (ii) detecting if any such mutation is present in the nucleic acid sample,
   wherein detection of the presence of at least one said mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for developing DCM.
2. The assay of paragraph 1, wherein said nucleic acid sequencing is dideoxy sequencing, Maxam-Gilbert sequencing, dye-terminator sequencing, Lynx Therapeutics' Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPSS) Polony sequencing, 454 Pyrosequencing, Illumina (Solexa) sequencing, Single Molecule real time (RNAP) sequencing, Nanaopore DNA sequencing, or sequencing by technology from VisiGen Biotechnologies.
3. The assay of paragraph 1 or 2, wherein the truncated TITIN polypeptide lacks part of the A-band, having a wild-type sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 725.
4. The assay of any of paragraphs 1-3, wherein said TTN nucleic acid mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO:

723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination thereof, wherein the mutation location is determined based upon the wildtype TTN sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

5. The assay of any of paragraphs 1-4, wherein said sequencing comprises contacting the nucleic acid sample with a probe or primer.

6. The assay of any of paragraphs 1-5, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

7. The assay of any of paragraphs 1-6, wherein the subject is asymptomatic.

8. The assay of any of paragraphs 1-7, wherein dilated cardiomyopathy is idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy.

9. A method of treating a subject for dilated cardiomyopathy, comprising:

(i) selecting a subject at risk for developing DCM or in need of treatment for DCM using an assay of paragraph 1; and

(ii) administering a treatment for DCM to the subject.

10. The method of paragraph 9, wherein the treatment is selected from the group consisting of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, angiotensin II receptor blockers, beta blockers, diuretics, aldosterone antagonists, digoxin (Lanoxin), blood thinning medications, biventricular pacemakers, implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), heart pumps (left ventricular assist devices, or LVADs), heart transplant, gene therapy, calcium channel blockers, tissue growth factor inhibitors, and any combinations thereof.

11. An *in vitro* assay comprising:

(iii) contacting a nucleic acid sample obtained from a subject with a probe, wherein the probe is capable of detecting a mutation resulting in a truncated TITIN polypeptide;

(iv) detecting the presence of the mutation in the nucleic acid sample,

wherein detection of the presence of at least one said mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for developing DCM.

12. The assay of paragraph 11, wherein the probe is a sequencing primer.

13. An *in vitro* assay for determining if a subject has an increased risk for developing a dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM), the assay comprising:

(i) transforming a portion of a titin (TTN) nucleic acid in a sample obtained from the subject into at least one detectable target;

(ii) detecting presence or absence of at least one mutation in the TTN nucleic acid, wherein the at least one mutation in the TTN nucleic acid results in a truncated TITIN polypeptide

wherein detection of the presence of at least one of the mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for developing DCM.

14. An *in vitro* assay for determining if a subject is need of treatment for DCM, the method comprising:

(i) sequencing at least a portion of TTN gene in a sample from a human subject;

(ii) comparing the sequence obtained in step (i) with wild type TTN gene sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1; and

(iii) determining if the variation is one or more which results in a truncated (shortened) TITIN polypeptide; and

wherein detection of at least one of the variations is indicative of subject is in need of treatment for DCM.

15. The *in vitro* assay of paragraph 14, further comprising administering a treatment for DCM to the subject, if presence of at least one the variations is detected.

16. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-15, wherein the truncated TITIN polypeptide lacks part of the A-band, having a wild-type sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 725.

17. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-16, wherein the mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination

thereof, wherein the mutation location is determined based upon the wildtype TTN sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

18. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-17, wherein the step of detecting the mutation is performed by nucleic acid sequencing.

19. The *in vitro* assay of paragraph 18, wherein said nucleic acid sequencing is Maxam-Gilbert sequencing, dye-terminator sequencing, Lynx Therapeutics' Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPSS) Polony sequencing, 454 Pyrosequencing, Illumina (Solexa) sequencing, Single Molecule real time (RNAP) sequencing, Nanaopore DNA sequencing, or sequencing by technology from VisiGen Biotechnologies.

20. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraph 11-19, wherein detection of the mutation is by a computer implemented system.

21. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-20, further comprising the step of displaying the result on a display module.

22. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-21, wherein dilated cardiomyopathy is idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy or heart failure or any other related cardiomyopathy.

23. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-22, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

24. The *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-23, wherein the subject is asympotomatic.

25. A method of treating a subject for dilated cardiomyopathy, comprising:

(iii) selecting a subject at risk for developing DCM or in need of treatment for DCM using an *in vitro* assay of any of paragraphs 11-24; and

(iv) administering a treatment for DCM to the subject.

26. The method of paragraph 25, wherein the treatment is selected from the group consisting of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, angiotensin II receptor blockers, beta blockers, diuretics, aldosterone antagonists, digoxin (Lanoxin), blood thinning medications, biventricular pacemakers, implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), heart pumps (left ventricular assist devices, or LVADs), heart transplant, gene therapy, calcium channel blockers, tissue growth factor inhibitors, and any combinations thereof.

27. The method of paragraph 26, wherein the treatment comprises administering to said subject a polypeptide comprising amino acid SEQ ID NO: 2 or a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide comprising amino acid SEQ ID NO: 2.

28. The method of paragraph 27, wherein the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of amino acid SEQ ID NO: 2 is operably linked to a vector.

29. The method any of paragraphs 25-28, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not

exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

30. The method of any of paragraphs 25-29, wherein the subject is asympotomatic.

31. A method comprising administering a treatment for dilated cardiomyopathy to a subject determined to have a mutation in TTN gene which results in a truncated TITIN polypeptide.

32. The method of paragraph 31, wherein the truncated TITIN polypeptide lacks part of the A-band, having a wild-type sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 725.

33. The method of paragraph 31 or 32, wherein the mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination thereof, wherein the mutation location is determined based upon the wildtype TTN sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

34. The method any of paragraphs 31-33, wherein detection of the mutation is by nucleic acid sequencing.

35. The assay of paragraph 34, wherein said nucleic acid sequencing is Maxam-Gilbert sequencing, dye-terminator sequencing, Lynx Therapeutics' Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPSS) Polony sequencing, 454 Pyrosequencing, Illumina (Solexa) sequencing, SOLiD™ sequencing, Single Molecule SMART™ sequencing, Single Molecule real time (RNAP) sequencing, Nanaopore DNA sequencing, or sequencing by technology from VisiGen Biotechnologies.

36. The assay of any of paragraph 31-35, wherein detection of the mutation is by a computer implemented system.

37. The assay of any of paragraphs 31-36, further comprising the step of displaying the detection of the mutation on a display module.

38. The assay of any of paragraphs 31-37, wherein dilated cardiomyopathy is idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy.

39. The assay of any of paragraphs 31-38, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

40. The assay of any of paragraphs 31-39, wherein the subject is asymptomatic.

41. A computer implemented system for determining presence or absence of nucleic acid mutation associated with an increased risk of a subject for developing DCM, the system comprising:

(i) a determination module configured to identify and detect at least one nucleic acid mutation in TTN gene of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleic acid mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination thereof;

(ii) a storage module configured to store output data from the determination module;

(iii) a computing module adapted to identify from the output data at least one of DCM risk associated mutation is present in the output data stored on the storage module; and

(iv) a display module for displaying if any of the DCM risk associated mutation was identified or not, and/or displaying the detected mutation.

42. The computer implemented system of paragraph 41, wherein the determination module comprises a system that tranforms any nucleic acid or mutation therein into a detectable molecule.

43. The computer implemented system of paragraph 42, further comprising a system that detects the detectable molecule.

44. The computer implemented system of any of paragraphs 41-43, wherein the determination module comprises a system for contacting a nucleic acid sample obtained from a subject with a probe, wherein the probe is capable of detecting the TTN nucleic acid mutation.

[00183] Unless stated otherwise, or implicit from context, the following terms and phrases include the meanings provided below. Unless explicitly stated otherwise, or apparent from context, the terms and phrases below do not exclude the meaning that the term or phrase has acquired in the art to which it pertains. The definitions are provided to aid in describing particular embodiments, and are not intended to limit the claimed invention, because the scope of the invention is limited only by the claims. Further, unless otherwise required by context, singular terms shall include pluralities and plural terms shall include the singular.

[00184] As used herein the term "comprising" or "comprises" is used in reference to compositions, methods, and respective component(s) thereof, that are useful to the invention, yet open to the inclusion of unspecified elements, whether useful or not.

[00185] The singular terms "a," "an," and "the" include plural referents unless context clearly indicates otherwise. Similarly, the word "or" is intended to include "and" unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

[00186] As used herein, the term "about" means 2.5% of the value being referred to. For example, about 10 means from 7.5 to 12.5.

[00187] Although methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of this disclosure, suitable methods and materials are described below. The term "comprises" means "includes." The abbreviation, "e.g." is derived from the Latin exempli gratia, and is used herein to indicate a non-limiting example. Thus, the abbreviation "e.g." is synonymous with the term "for example."

[00188] The terms "decrease" , "reduced", "reduction" , "decrease" or "inhibit" are all used herein generally to mean a decrease by a statistically significant amount. However, for avoidance of doubt, ""reduced", "reduction" or "decrease" or "inhibit" means a decrease by at least 10% as compared to a reference level. In some embodiments, decrease can be at least about 20%, or at least about 30%, or at least about 40%, or at least about 50%, or at least about 60%, or at least about 70%, or at least about 80%, or at least about 90% or up to and including a 100% decrease (*e.g.* absent level as compared to a reference sample), or any decrease between 10-100% as compared to a reference level.

[00189] The terms "increased" ,"increase" or "enhance" or "activate" are all used herein to generally mean an increase by a statically significant amount; for the avoidance of any doubt, the terms "increased", "increase" or "enhance" or "activate" means an increase of at least 10% as compared to a reference level. In some embodiments, increase can be at least about 20%, or at least about 30%, or at least about 40%, or at least about 50%, or at least about 60%, or at least about 70%, or at least about 80%, or at least about 90% or up to and including a 100% increase or any increase

between 10-100% as compared to a reference level, or at least about a 2-fold, or at least about a 3-fold, or at least about a 4-fold, or at least about a 5-fold or at least about a 10-fold increase, or any increase between 2-fold and 10-fold or greater as compared to a reference level.

[00190] The term "statistically significant" or "significantly" refers to statistical significance and generally means at least two standard deviation (2SD) away from a reference level. The term refers to statistical evidence that there is a difference. It is defined as the probability of making a decision to reject the null hypothesis when the null hypothesis is actually true.

[00191] The disclosure is further illustrated by the following examples which should not be construed as limiting. The examples are illustrative only, and are not intended to limit, in any manner, any of the aspects described herein. The following examples do not in any way limit the invention.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1: Truncation of titin causing dilated cardiomyopathy

[00192] Dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) arise from mutations in many genes. The *TTN* gene, which encodes the sarcomere protein titin, has been insufficiently interrogated for cardiomyopathy mutations because of its enormous size.

[00193] *TTN* was analyzed in 312 DCM subjects, 231 HCM subjects, and 249 control subjects using next-generation or dideoxy sequencing. Deleterious variants were evaluated for co-segregation in families and assessed clinical characteristics.

[00194] Seventy two mutations were identified (25 nonsense, 23 frameshift, 23 splicing, and one large tandem insertion) that altered full-length titin. Among subjects studied by next-generation sequencing, *TTN* mutations were strongly enriched in DCM (54 of 203; 27%) versus HCM (3 of 231; 1.3%; $P=3x10^{-16}$) or control subjects (7 of 249; 2.8%; $P=9x10^{-14}$). *TTN* mutations co-segregated with DCM in families (combined LOD score = 11.1) with high (>95%) penetrance after the age of 40 years. DCM mutations were overrepresented in the A-band but absent from the Z-disk and M-band regions of titin ($P\leq0.01$). Overall, cardiac outcomes were similar in subjects with and without *TTN* mutations, but adverse events occurred earlier in male than female mutation carriers ($P=4x10^{-5}$).

[00195] *TTN* truncating mutations are a common cause of DCM, occurring in approximately 25% of familial and 18% of sporadic idiopathic DCM. Incorporation of next-generation sequencing approaches that detect *TTN* truncations into DCM genetic testing should substantially increase test sensitivity, thereby enabling earlier diagnosis and therapeutic intervention for many DCM subjects. Defining the functional impact of *TTN* truncating mutations should improve understanding of DCM pathophysiology.

[00196] Gene mutation is an important cause of cardiomyopathy. Mutations in eight sarcomere protein genes cause hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) and are detected in 40 to 70% of HCM patients[1,2]. Variations in over 40 genes, most of which encode components of the sarcomere, the cytoskeleton, or the nuclear lamina, have been demonstrated or posited to cause dilated

cardiomyopathy (DCM)[3, 4]. Clinical evaluation identifies affected or likely-affected family members in 30 to 50% of DCM cases[5-7], implicating a genetic etiology, but pathogenic mutations have been found in only 20 to 30% of cases[8].

[00197] *TTN*, the gene encoding titin, has been implicated in cardiomyopathy, but has been incompletely studied due to technical challenges posed by the monumental size of its coding sequence (~100 kb). *TTN* mutations have been definitively linked to DCM in 3 families[9-11], but not to HCM. Additionally, *TTN* mutations have been implicated in congenital myopathies involving cardiac and skeletal muscle, hereditary myopathy with early respiratory failure, tibial muscular dystrophy, and limb-girdle muscular dystrophy[12-15].

[00198] Titin is the largest human protein (~33,000 amino acids) and the third most abundant striated muscle protein[16]. Two titin molecules together span the sarcomere (~2 μm) and are anchored at the Z-line and M-line (Figure 1)[17]. Titin is necessary for sarcomere assembly[18, 19], provides the majority of passive force[20, 21] and modulates active contractile force[22, 23]. There are many different isoforms of titin, which in the heart are classified predominantly as N2B and N2BA (Figure 1)[24]. *TTN* also encodes a separate cardiac isoform, novex-3 titin, which is only 5,600 amino acid, lacks the A-band and M-band segments of titin[25] and is less abundant in cardiac tissue than full-length titin.

[00199] Filter-based hybridization capture followed by next-generation sequencing[26] or traditional dideoxy sequencing was undertaken to assess the contribution of *TTN* mutations to cardiomyopathies, analyzing 312 subjects with idiopathic DCM, 231 subjects with HCM, and 249 control subjects.

Materials and Methods

[00200] *Subjects:* Studies were performed according to institutional guidelines and human tissue act UK guidelines or local ethics committee approval. Idiopathic DCM subjects were studied from three cohorts (Table 5): 92 subjects recruited at Brigham and Women's Hospital (BWH) (DCM-A); 71 subjects recruited during cardiac transplant evaluation at the Royal Brompton and Harefield NHS Trust (DCM-B); and 149 subjects prospectively recruited in Colorado or Italy into a Familial Dilated Cardiomyopathy Registry (DCM-C). DCM-A and DCM-C cohorts were enriched for familial disease. HCM subjects (N=231) were recruited at BWH or the Mayo Clinic. DCM and HCM subjects were diagnosed using published criteria[27, 28]. Control subjects (N=249) without cardiomyopathy were recruited from multiple sites. No subjects within cohorts had a known familial relationship.

Dna Sequencing And Genotyping

[00201] Genomic DNA isolated from DCM-A, DCM-B, HCM, and control subjects were used to construct DNA libraries. DNA libraries were then enriched for *TTN* using filter-based hybridization capture[26] with minor modifications (Tables 3, 4) and studied by single- or paired-end sequencing using an Illumina Genome Analyzer II or HiSeq[29]. *TTN* sequence was assessed in DCM-C subjects by traditional Sanger dideoxy sequencing, performed by the University of Washington, Department of

Genome Sciences.

[00202] *Dna Sequence Analyses:* Next-generation sequence data was analyzed using a custom pipeline integrating existing tools, including NOVALIGN™ (http://www.novocraft.com) and the GENOME ANALYSIS TOOLKIT™ [30], and Perl (using Bio-Samtools) and R[31] scripts. Primary analyses of *TTN* variations were performed among subjects studied by the same approach (Table 1) to control for differences in variant detection. The amino acid positions of titin variants were identified using the UniProt titin sequence (Q8WZ42) and mutations were reported using Human Genome Variation Society nomenclature (Table 6). Variant confirmation and genotyping was performed by polymerase-chain reaction amplification followed by dideoxy sequencing, restriction digestion, gel electrophoresis[26] and/or RNA sequencing of cardiac tissue[32] .

[00203] *Statistical Analyses:* Association and cross-cohort analyses were performed using Fisher's exact tests, exact conditional tests of independence, or goodness of fit tests unless otherwise specified. The uniformity of the spatial distribution of mutations was assessed using a chi-square goodness of fit test, incorporating the size of each region. The clinical characteristics of subsets of each cohort were compared using two-tailed, unpaired t-tests. Kaplan-Meier curves were computed using software *survfit* and compared using *coxph* in R[31].

[00204] Two-point logarithm of the odds (LOD) scores were calculated in 19 DCM families (Figure 5; Table 15) using FASTLINK™ software, computed at theta = 0, phenocopy rate = 0.005[33], and indicated disease penetrances[34]. An indeterminate status was assigned to family members ≤40 years old without clinical criteria for DCM[27] and to family members with confounding cardiac diagnoses.

[00205] *Subject Cohorts:* Study subjects with dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) were recruited form 3 independent groups. Group A was recruited from among DCM patients clinically evaluated at the Brigham and Women's Cardiovascular Genetics Center and subjects referred directly for research genetic evaluation. Group B was recruited from UK patients undergoing evaluation for cardiac transplantation with sufficient DNA samples for genetic analyses. Group C was recruited from subjects prospectively recruited in Colorado or Italy into a Familial Dilated Cardiomyopathy Registry. Ischemic heart disease was assessed in subjects from Groups A and C non-invasive studies and/or cardiac catheterization. All subjects in cohort DCM-B had coronary arteriography. Subjects who were found to have significant coronary artery disease or who were diagnosed with DCM in infancy were excluded from study. Groups A and C were enriched for subjects with a known family history of DCM. Concurrent genetic studies of other previously identified DCM genes[1-10] in subjects recruited from the Brigham and Women's Cardiovascular Genetics Center, led to the identification of likely pathogenic mutations in 40 subjects. These 40 group A subjects did not undergo TTN sequencing or phenotypic analyses reported here. However, to avoid untended inflation of the frequency of TTN truncating mutations in DCM, the size of group A was increased by 40 subjects for

comparisons of mutation frequencies.

[00206] The hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) cohort consisted of 136 subjects recruited from the Brigham and Women's Cardiovascular Center, and subjects referred directly for research genetic studies and 100 HCM subjects who underwent septal myectomy at the Mayo Clinic, Rochester, MN.

[00207] DCM and HCM subjects were diagnosed according to standard guidelines[11,12] without knowledge of genotype. Control samples (n=249) are from de-identified subjects, recruited from multiple sites, with no known history of idiopathic cardiomyopathy. There were no significant differences in the frequencies of TTN truncating variants amongst control samples from different sites.

[00208] All studies were performed in accordance with institutional guidelines and with the approval of the local ethics committees. Subjects in DCM groups A and C, all HCM, and all control subjects provided written informed consent. Within the proband cohorts, no subjects had a known familial relationship.

[00209] *Segregation Analyses:* For linkage studies, unknown affection status was assigned to family members of age ≤40 years who lacked criteria for DCM and/or had confounding clinical diagnoses. Logarithm of the odds scores were calculated using FASTLINK (available on the world wide web at http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/CBBresearch/Schaffer/fastlink.html)[13]

[00210] Kaplan-Meier curves (Figure 2D) of freedom from cardiac transplant, left ventricular assist device implantation, and death in male and female mutation carriers remained significantly different when family was used as a covariate ($P=1.4X10^{-5}$).

[00211] *DNA Sequencing:* Targets for filter-based hybridization capture were defined as *TTN* exons in the UCSC hg18 refGene table (NM_003319, NM_133437, NM_133378, NM_133432, NM_133379) or the hg18 known Gene table (uc002umr.1, uc002ums.1, uc010frc.1, uc010frd.1, uc010fre.1, uc002umz.1, uc002unb.1) +/- 10 bp and genomic intervals in the UCSC hg18 phastConsElements28wayPlacMammal and hg18 phastConsElements28way tables that were within 2kb of *TTN* and had conservation scores >= 350. Target regions within 180 bp of one another were merged and primers were designed using EXONPRIMER™ (available on the world wide web at http://ihg.gsf.de/ihg/ExonPrimer.html) or PRIMER3™ (available on the world wide web at http://frodo.wi.mit.edu/primer3) with a 28 bp target gap, an optimal annealing temperature of 62°C and an optimal primer length of 22-24 bp. Filter traps were generated as previously described[14], except that PCR amplimers were not confirmed by dideoxy sequencing and all DNA cleanups were performed with AmpureXP beads (Agencourt). Target amplimers, including three autosomal, three X-chromosome, and three Y-chromosome amplimers that were added at one quarter the molarity of the *TTN* amplimers, as a control for capture and copy-number, are listed in Table 3.

[00212] Genomic DNA libraries were made from 0.5 to 3 μg of genomic DNA and captured largely as previously described[14]. However, most samples were sheared using a Covaris E200 in

single tubes (10% duty cycle, 5 intensity, 200 cycles/burst for 13 m) with a sample volume of 120 µl and most subject libraries were barcoded with a 3bp + 'T' sequence (Table 4), pooled in groups of 10-21, and hybridized as a pool of 2 to 4 µg.

[00213] For dideoxy sequencing, *TTN* targets were defined as all coding exons in refseq transcripts NM_133378, NM_00319, and NM_133379.

[00214] *Next-Generation DNA Sequence Analysis:* For next-generation sequence data, short-read sequences and quality scores were generated with Illumina GENOME ANALYZER PIPELINE SOFTWARE™ v1.0 to v.1.80, mapped with NOVALIGN™ V2.07.05 (available on the world wide web at http://www.novocraft.com/), using full Needleman-Wunsch alignment, to the hg19 human reference genome. Sequence read base quality scores were recalibrated using the genome analysis toolkit (GATK) v1.0.4418[15]. Sequence reads were realigned (using GATK) and duplicate masked with PICARD™ (available on the world wide web at http://picard.sourceforge.net/). Single-nucleotide variants (SNV) and small indels were detected using GATK UNIFIEDGENOTYPER™. Shorter single-end sequencing read lengths (32-46 bp) in 56 HCM subjects and 2 control subjects may have limited detection of insertions/deletions (especially those with sizes greater than 3 bp) in these subjects. Reported comparisons remain significant if these subjects or larger mutations are excluded (data not shown). The quality of identified nonsense, frameshift, and splicing variants was assessed using additional GATK tools and visual inspection using the INTEGRATIVE GENOMICS VIEWER™[16]. The quality of missense variants (excluding nonsense and frameshift variants) was assessed using automated GATK tools alone.

[00215] The effect of each variant on titin RNA and protein was predicted using transcript definitions from the UCSC hg19 refGene table, with slight adaptations (see below). To identify variants likely to affect splicing, for each variant within the splice-donor or splice–acceptor sites, the difference between the log2(maximum-entropy) of the mutant allele and that of the wild-type allele was calculated using an existing maximum entropy model[17]. Twenty-seven variants were identified with a maximum-entropy difference less than -2. Twenty-three of these variants were seen either in a single subject or in subjects with the same diagnosis and were absent from the 1000 Genomes Project[18,19] Phase I data (629 samples; 20100804 genotypes) (1KG). However, variant c.40160-10A>G was identified in subjects with different diagnoses and present in 1KG, variant c.3100G>A was present in a subject with DCM and one with HCM, and variants c.10114+5G>A and c.30811+5G>A were present in 1KG. Excluding these four variants left 23 variants likely to substantially affect splicing (Table 9).

[00216] In all subjects studied by next-generation sequencing, the copy-number of *TTN* amplimers was assessed by visual inspection of heat maps and quantile-quantile plots of normalized median read depths (data not shown). TTN copy number heat maps were constructed using the log base-2 copy-ratio of a subject's target amplimer. Copy-ratios were iteratively median-normalized by amplimer

and subject. The median read depths of each amplimer in each subject were median-normalized by both amplimer and sample. Newly identified variants were confirmed by the presence of sequence reads spanning likely DNA breakpoints and by breakpoint PCR (Table 10 and Figure 7).

[00217] Forty-five TTN variants identified by next-generation sequencing in subjects with DCM from groups A and B, including 15 frameshifts, 17 nonsense, 12 splice, and one duplication, were assessed by independent dideoxy genomic sequencing and/or RNA sequencing and/or by restriction enzyme digest analyses (Figures 6A-6D and data not shown). All were confirmed (100% validation).

[00218] *TTN Transcript Definitions Used For Variant Analyses:* The *TTN* consensus transcript sequence (Q8WZ42.nt) used to describe most variants was constructed to correspond to the protein sequence UniProtKB Q8WZ42 version 88. This transcript was defined as the combination of the UCSC hg19 alignments of RefSeq transcripts NM_003319 (N2B) and NM_133378 (N2A). The protein product predicted by the genomic sequence differs from Q8WZ42 at positions 17036-17043, because of a likely insertion of 'C' at position 51,102 of the cDNA sequence encoding Q8WZ42, and at several scattered single amino acids encoded by polymorphic nucleotides. The few exons (identified by black carets in Fig. 1 and defined in Table 17), with the least evidence for cardiac expression (Illumina Human Body Map 2.0 Project and unpublished) were excluded from analyses. Variants falling outside of this transcript are described using transcript definitions that include the corresponding alternatively spliced exon (novex-3, NM_133379; novex-1, NM_133432; novex-2, NM_133437).

[00219] *TTN Variants In dbSNP:* In dbSNP version 132, there are nine TTN nonsense SNPs (rs72646813, rs72646828, rs72646831, rs72646837, rs72646846, rs72648222, rs72648224, rs72648249, rs72648250) and two TTN frameshift variants (rs72647879, rs72648265) that were found by dideoxy sequencing of DCM subjects in group C (see the Methods, DNA Sequencing and Genotyping). For all other nonsense or frameshift TTN variants in dbSNP version 132, population frequencies are not provided and these have not been validated.

[00220] Previous studies have reported structural mutations within the M-band portion of titin in subjects with recessive, early-onset skeletal and cardiac myopathy or tibial muscular dystrophy (Table 16). Carmignac et al.,[22] showed that truncated titin peptides lacking part of the M-band were incorporated into the sarcomere. No TTN truncating mutations were identified herein within the M-band portion in subjects with DCM, implying that M-band TTN truncating mutations may not cause isolated DCM. As such, in addition to assessing the uniformity of *TTN* truncating mutations in DCM subjects across all of titin, the spatial uniformity of mutations was assessed when excluding the portion of titin distal to the previously reported carboxy-terminal titin truncations that do not appear to cause dominant DCM. With this exclusion the associations remained significant (data not shown).

Results

[00221] *Subject Characteristics:* Idiopathic DCM was diagnosed in 312 subjects from three

independent cohorts: DCM-A, DCM-B, and DCM-C (Tables 11-13). HCM was diagnosed in 231 subjects; 249 subjects without known cardiomyopathy served as controls. Summary characteristics of each cohort are presented in Table 5.

TTN Genetic Variation

[00222] *DNA Sequencing:* Using genomic DNA isolated from DCM-A, DCM-B, HCM, and control subjects, next-generation sequencing of 145kb of *TTN*, including all annotated exons and splice sites was performed. For each subject, >97% of targeted bases were observed ≥20 times (data not shown). From genomic DNA isolated from DCM-C subjects, *TTN* sequences were determined by traditional dideoxy sequencing. After excluding *TTN* variants with frequencies ≥0.01 in the 1000 Genomes Project (available on the world wide web at www.1000genomes.org/data) or present in subjects (N=792) from all cohorts, 951 rare missense were identified, nonsense, frameshift, splicing or copy number *TTN* variants that are predicted to change the titin amino acid sequence (Tables 6, 7). Each subject in DCM, HCM or control cohorts had approximately one rare missense variant (range by cohort is 0.91-1.45 per subject.)

[00223] As the *TTN* transcript novex-3 (Figure 1) is thought to not interact with the sarcomere M-band and is expressed in the heart approximately 20-fold less than full-length titin isoforms (data not shown), variants that exclusively altered novex-3 transcripts were not studied here. Analyses were prioritized for nonsense, frameshift, splicing, and copy-number variants, which unlike missense variants, are all predicted to have a profound effect on the structure of titin N2A or N2BA polypeptides (Figure 1). These are denoted as *TTN* truncating variants.

[00224] *TTN Variants in HCM and Control Subjects:* Among HCM subjects, three *TTN* truncating variants were found: two frameshift variants and one splicing variant (Supplementary Tables 8, 9). In each of these three subjects, concurrent analyses revealed a pathogenic mutation in well-established HCM gene *MYH7* or *MYBPC3* (data not shown). No family members were available for segregation analyses. In control subjects, two frameshift and five splicing variants were identified (Figure 1 and Tables 8, 9). The frequency of TTN truncating variants did not differ significantly between subjects with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy and controls (1% and 3%, respectively; P=0.34).

[00225] *Nonsense and Frameshift Variants in DCM subjects:* Forty four nonsense or frameshift variants were identified that alter full-length titin in DCM subjects (Tables 1 and 8). Among cohorts studied by next-generation sequencing, subjects in cohort DCM-A (N=21; 23%) and DCM-B (N=14; 20%) were enriched for these variants as compared to HCM subjects (N=2; 0.9%; $P=2x10^{-12}$) or control subjects (N=2; 0.08%; $P=3x10^{-13}$). Twelve DCM-C subjects (8%) studied by traditional dideoxy sequencing had such variants. Strong co-segregation (LOD=9.3) of nonsense and frameshift variants was observed with clinical status among 60 members of 16 DCM families (Figure 5, Tables 14, 15), indicating odds of ~1 in 10^9 that the segregation of these *TTN* variants occurred by chance. Interestingly, subject MAO-92 who presented with DCM at age 17, had one rare variant on each *TTN*

allele, a previously described pathogenic missense mutation[9] and a nonsense variant inherited from her mother (Figure 5). In all other families, there was co-inheritance of DCM and a single *TTN* frameshift or nonsense variant. The penetrance of TTN truncating mutations in available family members over the age of 40 (N=32) is > 95%.

[00226] *Splicing Variants in DCM subjects:* Seventeen *TTN* variants were identified in DCM subjects that are predicted to alter RNA splicing, including 11 that altered absolutely conserved splice-site nucleotides (Tables 1 and 9). RNA sequencing of cardiac tissues from two subjects with splicing variants, MIV-14 (Figures 6A-6D) and MAM-12 (an adult offspring of a consanguineous marriage with a homozygous splicing variant; data not shown) confirmed aberrant *TTN* splicing. Among subjects studied by next-generation sequencing, significant enrichment for subjects with splicing variants in DCM-A (N=15; 16%) and DCM-B (N=3; 4%) was observed as compared to HCM (N=1; $P=7x10^{-8}$) or to control (N=5; $P=9x10^{-6}$) cohorts. Complete co-segregation of splicing variants and DCM (LOD=1.8 or 60 times more likely than a chance association) was found among 11 members of three families (Figure 5, Table 15).

[00227] *DCM Copy-number Variants:* Copy number was assessed across *TTN* in DCM-A and DCM-B subjects by comparing the distribution of sequence reads between individuals (data not shown). Traditional dideoxy sequencing of DCM-C subjects did not permit these analyses. A single copy-number variant (CNV) was identified in a DCM subject (MEQ-132). This tandem insertion of 28kb (spanning introns 71 to 124) was predicted to incorporate a 13% internal duplication of a portion of titin and was confirmed in MEQ-132 and absent from two healthy relatives (Figure 7). No *TTN* CNVs were observed among HCM or control subjects (N=480).

[00228] *Consequences Of Ttn Truncating Variations:* Because *TTN* nonsense, frameshift, splicing and copy-number variants that are predicted to substantially alter titin structure, were significantly enriched among DCM subjects, compared to hypertrophic cardiomyopathy subjects ($P=3X10^{-16}$) or controls ($P=9x10^{-14}$), and were co-inherited with DCM in families, the data suggest that they cause DCM. Of note, six *TTN* mutations were each present in two subjects; analyses of one subject pair were consistent with a shared haplotype (data not shown).

[00229] To conservatively estimate the frequency of truncating *TTN* mutations in DCM, the total DCM-A population was increased by 40 additional subjects recruited concurrently with the subjects in cohort DCM-A whose *TTN* sequences were not analyzed because studies revealed a pathogenic mutation in another DCM gene. Accordingly, the frequencies of *TTN* truncating mutations in the DCM cohorts were 28% (DCM-A), 24% (DCM-B) and 9% (DCM-C). *TTN* mutation frequencies were not significantly different between subjects with and without a family history of DCM (Table 5; P=0.36).

[00230] Between the two different DNA-sequencing platforms used to analyze data for the subjects with dilated cardiomyopathy, more subjects in groups A and B than in group C were found to

have *TTN* truncations (P<0.001). Clinical features among the dilated cardiomyopathy groups (ascertained during evaluation for cardiac transplantation) included more familial disease in group A than in group B (P<0.001) or group C (P=0.005) and more severe dilated cardiomyopathy among the subjects in group B, who had a significantly increased left ventricular end diastolic diameter as compared with group A ($P=1x10^{-19}$) and group C ($P=3x10^{-6}$), as well as an increased left ventricular ejection fraction (P=.03 and P=0.001, respectively) (Table 2, and Figures 4A-4B).

[00231] *TTN* truncating mutations found in DCM subjects were non-randomly distributed within titin (Figure 1). DCM mutations were overrepresented in the A-band region as compared to either the remainder of N2BA (P=0.0004) or N2B (P=0.01) and were notably absent from the Z-disk and M-band regions of titin (P=0.006, N2BA; P=0.001, N2B). The distribution of the 10 variants found in HCM and control subjects (Fig. 1) was distinct (P=0.001), in that it was less enriched for the A-band region of titin (40% versus 84%; P=0.006) and included Z-band variants (20% versus 0%; P=0.01).

[00232] *Clinical Characteristics:* There were no significant differences (P≥0.1) in ages at diagnosis, left ventricular end-diastolic dimensions, ejection fraction, or freedom from cardiac transplant, left ventricular assist device implantation, or death between subjects with and without *TTN* truncating mutations (Table 2, Figures 2A, 2B).

[00233] Subjects with *TTN* truncating mutations had DCM that usually was unaccompanied by conduction system or skeletal muscle disease (Tables 11, 12, 13), although an overt skeletal myopathy occurred in subject MAM-12 with a homozygous *TTN* splicing mutation. Cardiac histopathology from subjects with *TTN* truncating mutations was typical of idiopathic DCM. Of note, some sections revealed foci of myocytes with bizarre, stellate nuclear morphology, best appreciated in cross-section (Figures 3A-3B). Electron microscopy of one specimen obtained post-mortem, showed intact sarcomeric structures (Figure 8).

[00234] Freedom from cardiac transplant, left ventricular assist device implantation, or death in subjects and family members with *TTN* mutations was influenced by gender (Figures 2C-2D). The mean age for these adverse events in mutation carriers within families (N=94; 19 families) was 68±5 years for women (N=33) and 56±3 years for men (N=61; Figures 2A-2D).

Discussion

[00235] *TTN* truncating variants were identified in 67 DCM subjects, three HCM subjects and seven control subjects (Tables 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9). *TTN* variants included nonsense and frameshifts that are predicted to cause protein truncation; variants of splice donor or acceptor sites that are predicted to cause exon skipping and/or to include intronic sequence or delete exonic sequence; and a large tandem insertion. Without out wishing to be bound by theory, it is possible that these mutant alleles produce shortened titin with abnormal properties that cause DCM.

[00236] There was a low frequency of *TTN* truncating variants in HCM subjects was not different than the frequency in controls. In addition, each HCM subject with a *TTN* variant also had a

pathogenic mutation in an established HCM gene, suggesting that *TTN* truncations rarely, if ever, cause HCM.

[00237] The frequency of DCM subjects with *TTN* truncating mutations was significantly higher than that of HCM subjects ($P=3x10^{-16}$) or control subjects ($P=9x10^{-14}$). Amongst the 3 groups of subjects with dilated cardiomyopathy, the frequency of TTN truncating mutations in groiup A and group B, was comparable (P=0.7) and significantly different from group C ($P=3x10^{-5}$) that was studied by a different DNA sequencing platform. Although distiniguishing clinical features of dilated cardiomyopathy were identified in subjects in each group, the lower frequency of mutations identified in DCM-C subjects raises the possibility that the next-generation sequencing strategy provided better mutation detection than dideoxy sequencing.

[00238] *TTN* truncating mutations and DCM were co-inherited in families (combined LOD score =11.1; Figure 5, Table 15). Segregation analyses of frameshift or nonsense mutations in 17 families (LOD= 9.3) and splice site mutations in three families (LOD= 1.8) confirmed the co-inheritance of each type of truncating mutation. Family studies also demonstrated that the penetrance of *TTN* truncating mutations was > 95% for the studied subjects over the age of 40 years (Figure 5, Table 14).

[00239] DCM subjects with and without *TTN* truncating mutations had similar clinical manifestations and comparable morbidity and mortality, but men with *TTN* mutations had adverse events at significantly earlier ages than women ($P=4x10^{-5}$). Gender is reported to influence outcomes in heart failure caused by various etiologies[35]. However, that gender would substantially influence an autosomal monogenetic cause of heart failure is unexpected and warrants further study.

[00240] Mutations that significantly disrupt the structure of full-length titin can cause DCM by several mechanisms. RNA and protein surveillance pathways likely degrade some truncated titin peptides[36]. Decreased titin levels could limit sarcomere formation and might produce cardiac dysfunction and remodeling. Yet this is not the case for previously reported *TTN* mutations that delete only the M-band portion of titin[14] (Figure 1); immunohistochemical studies showed some of these truncated titin proteins integrate into the sarcomere and cause recessive, early-onset skeletal and cardiac myopathy and not dominant DCM. In addition, if more proximal *TTN* truncating mutations caused DCM via haploinsufficiency, the distribution of such mutations would be rather uniform across the susceptible portion of titin. In contrast, a biased mutation distribution was observed in DCM subjects that was distinct from that observed in non-DCM subjects (Figure 1 and above herein). This unequal mutation distribution may indicate that truncated titin proteins found in DCM subjects, like previously studied carboxy-terminal titin truncations, integrate into the sarcomere and cause DCM by a dominant-negative mechanism.

[00241] If truncated titin proteins in DCM subjects incorporated into the sarcomere, they would likely be anchored at the Z-line and interact with the full complement of Z-disk factors (Figure 1). However, these truncated titin proteins would not include the M-band residues that anchor titin to the

middle of the sarcomere via myomesin, encode a kinase domain, and interact with many proteins[37]. The M-band portion of titin is implicated in sensing and modulating sarcomeric force[12, 38-40]. Without wishing to be bound by theory, it is suggested that loss of these interactions could lead to DCM by disturbing normal regulation of sarcomeric force.

[00242] The data presented herein indicate that *TTN* truncating mutations are the most common known genetic cause of DCM. Ongoing analyses of other classes of *TTN* variation (e.g., missense variants) may further expand the importance of *TTN* in DCM pathogenesis. Incorporation of next-generation sequence analyses of *TTN* into clinical genetic screens should substantially increase the detection of DCM mutations by approximately 50%, enabling earlier diagnosis and interventions to prevent disease progression. Further study of the functional consequences of *TTN* truncating mutations on myocardial physiology and myocyte signaling is warranted.

References

1. Morita H, Rehm HL, Menesses A, et al. Shared genetic causes of cardiac hypertrophy in children and adults. N Engl J Med 2008;358(18):1899-908.
2. Olivotto I, Girolami F, Ackerman MJ, et al. Myofilament protein gene mutation screening and outcome of patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Mayo Clin Proc 2008;83(6):630-8.
3. Ahmad F, Seidman JG, Seidman CE. The genetic basis for cardiac remodeling. Annual review of genomics and human genetics 2005;6:185-216.
4. Dellefave L, Mcnally EM. The genetics of dilated cardiomyopathy. Current Opinion in Cardiology 2010;25(3):198-204.
5. Michels W, Moll PP, Miller FA, et al. The frequency of familial dilated cardiomyopathy in a series of patients with idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med 1992;326(2):77-82.
6. Baig M, Goldman J, Caforio A, Coonar A, Keeling P, McKenna W. Familial dilated cardiomyopathy: cardiac abnormalities are common in asymptomatic relatives and may represent early disease. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 1998;31(1):195.
7. Mestroni L, Rocco C, Gregori D, et al. Familial dilated cardiomyopathy* 1:: Evidence for genetic and phenotypic heterogeneity. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 1999;34(1):181-90.
8. Zimmerman RS, Cox S, Lakdawala NK, et al. A novel custom resequencing array for dilated cardiomyopathy. Genet Med 2010;12(5):268-78.
9. Siu BL, Niimura H, Osborne JA, et al. Familial dilated cardiomyopathy locus maps to chromosome 2q31. Circulation 1999;99(8):1022-6.

10. Gerull B, Atherton J, Geupel A, et al. Identification of a novel frameshift mutation in the giant muscle filament titin in a large Australian family with dilated cardiomyopathy. J Mol Med 2006;84(6):478-83.
11. Gerull B, Gramlich M, Atherton J, et al. Mutations of TTN, encoding the giant muscle filament titin, cause familial dilated cardiomyopathy. Nat Genet 2002;30(2):201-4.
12. Lange S, Xiang F, Yakovenko A, et al. The kinase domain of titin controls muscle gene expression and protein turnover. Science 2005;308(5728):1599-603.
13. Hackman P, Vihola A, Haravuori H, et al. Tibial muscular dystrophy is a titinopathy caused by mutations in TTN, the gene encoding the giant skeletal-muscle protein titin. Am J Hum Genet 2002;71(3):492-500.
14. Carmignac V, Salih MAM, Quijano-Roy S, et al. C-terminal titin deletions cause a novel early-onset myopathy with fatal cardiomyopathy. Ann Neurol 2007;61(4):340-51.
15. Hackman P, Marchand S, Sarparanta J, et al. Truncating mutations in C-terminal titin may cause more severe tibial muscular dystrophy (TMD). Neuromuscular Disorders 2008;18(12):922-8.
16. Trinick J, Knight P, Whiting A. Purification and properties of native titin. J Mol Biol 1984;180(2):331-56.
17. Liversage AD, Holmes D, Knight PJ, Tskhovrebova L, Trinick J. Titin and the sarcomere symmetry paradox. J Mol Biol 2001;305(3):401-9.
18. van der Ven PF, Bartsch JW, Gautel M, Jockusch H, Furst DO. A functional knock-out of titin results in defective myofibril assembly. J Cell Sci 2000;113 (Pt 8):1405-14.
19. Musa H, Meek S, Gautel M, Peddie D, Smith AJH, Peckham M. Targeted homozygous deletion of M-band titin in cardiomyocytes prevents sarcomere formation. J Cell Sci 2006;119(Pt 20):432231.
20. Granzier HL, Irving TC. Passive tension in cardiac muscle: contribution of collagen, titin, microtubules, and intermediate filaments. Biophysical Journal 1995;68(3):1027-44.
21. Horowits R, Kempner ES, Bisher ME, Podolsky RJ. A physiological role for titin and nebulin in skeletal muscle. Nature 1986;323(6084):160-4.
22. Muhle-Goll C, Habeck M, Cazorla 0, Nilges M, Labeit S, Granzier H. Structural and functional studies of titin's fn3 modules reveal conserved surface patterns and binding to myosin S1--a possible role in the Frank-Starling mechanism of the heart. J Mol Biol 2001;313(2):431-47.
23. Cazorla 0, Wu Y, Irving TC, Granzier H. Titin-based modulation of calcium sensitivity of active tension in mouse skinned cardiac myocytes. Circulation Research 2001;88(10):1028-35.
24. Guo W, Bharmal SJ, Esbona K, Greaser ML. Titin diversity--alternative splicing gone wild. J Biomed Biotechnol 2010;2010:753675.

25. Bang ML, Centner T, Fornoff F, et al. The complete gene sequence of titin, expression of an unusual approximately 700-kDa titin isoform, and its interaction with obscurin identify a novel Z-line to I-band linking system. Circulation Research 2001;89(11):1065-72.

26. Herman DS, Hovingh GK, Iartchouk 0, et al. Filter-based hybridization capture of subgenomes enables resequencing and copy-number detection. Nat Methods 2009:27.

27. Mestroni L, Maisch B, McKenna WJ, et al. Guidelines for the study of familial dilated cardiomyopathies. Collaborative Research Group of the European Human and Capital Mobility Project on Familial Dilated Cardiomyopathy. Eur Heart J 1999;20(2):93-102.

28. Maron BJ, McKenna WJ, Danielson GK, et al. American College of Cardiology/European Society of Cardiology clinical expert consensus document on hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. A report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 2003;42(9):1687-713.

29. Bentley DR, Balasubramanian S, Swerdlow HP, et al. Accurate whole human genome sequencing using reversible terminator chemistry. Nature 2008;456(7218):53-9.

30. Mckenna A, Hanna M, Banks E, et al. The Genome Analysis Toolkit: A MapReduce framework for analyzing next-generation DNA sequencing data. Genome Research 2010;20(9):1297-303.

31. Team RDC. R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing. In: R Foundation for Statistical Computing; 2010.

32. Gramlich M, Michely B, Krohne C, et al. Stress-induced dilated cardiomyopathy in a knock-in mouse model mimicking human titin-based disease. Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology 2009;47(3):352-8.

33. Kontrogianni-Konstantopoulos A, Ackermann MA, Bowman AL, Yap SV, Bloch RJ. Muscle Giants: Molecular Scaffolds in Sarcomerogenesis. Physiological Reviews 2009;89(4):1217-67.

34. Peng J, Raddatz K, Molkentin JD, et al. Cardiac hypertrophy and reduced contractility in hearts deficient in the titin kinase region. Circulation 2007;115(6):743-51.

35. Willis MS, Ike C, Li L, Wang D-Z, Glass DJ, Patterson C. Muscle ring finger 1, but not muscle ring finger 2, regulates cardiac hypertrophy in vivo. Circulation Research 2007;100(4):456-9.

36. Grater F, Shen J, Jiang H, Gautel M, Grubmiiller H. Mechanically induced titin kinase activation studied by force-probe molecular dynamics simulations. Biophysical Journal 2005;88(2):790-804.

37. Noda S. Histopathology of endomyocardial biopsies from patients with idiopathic cardiomyopathy; quantitative evaluation based on multivariate statistical analysis. Jpn Circ J 1980;44(2):95-116.

38. Ferrans VJ, Jones M, Maron BJ, Roberts WC. The nuclear membranes in hypertrophied human cardiac muscle cells. Am J Pathol 1975;78(3):427-60.

39. Nikolova V, Leimena C, McMahon AC, et al. Defects in nuclear structure and function promote dilated cardiomyopathy in lamin A/C-deficient mice. J Clin Invest 2004;113(3):357-69.

40. Granzier H, Labeit S. The Giant Protein Titin A Major Player in Myocardial Mechanics, Signaling, and Disease. Circ Res 2004.

41. Lakdawala NK, Dellefave L, Redwood CS, et al. Familial dilated cardiomyopathy caused by an alpha-tropomyosin mutation: the distinctive natural history of sarcomeric dilated cardiomyopathy. Journal of the American College of Cardiology 2010;55(4):320-9.

42. Schonberger J, Wang L, Shin JT, et al. Mutation in the transcriptional coactivator EYA4 causes dilated cardiomyopathy and sensorineural hearing loss. Nat Genet 2005;37(4):418-22.

43. Schmitt JP, Kamisago M, Asahi M, et al. Dilated cardiomyopathy and heart failure caused by a mutation in phospholamban. Science 2003;299(5611):1410-3.

44. Gerull B, Gramlich M, Atherton J, et al. Mutations of TTN, encoding the giant muscle filament titin, cause familial dilated cardiomyopathy. Nat Genet 2002;30(2):201-4.

45. Kamisago M, Sharma SD, DePalma SR, et al. Mutations in sarcomere protein genes as a cause of dilated cardiomyopathy. N Engl J Med 2000;343(23):1688-96.

46. Fatkin D, MacRae C, Sasaki T, et al. Missense mutations in the rod domain of the lamin A/C gene as causes of dilated cardiomyopathy and conduction-system disease. N Engl J Med 1999;341(23):1715-24.

47. Taylor MRG, Slavov D, Ku L, et al. Prevalence of desmin mutations in dilated cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2007;115(10):1244-51.

48. Taylor MRG, Slavov D, Gajewski A, et al. Thymopoietin (lamina-associated polypeptide 2) gene mutation associated with dilated cardiomyopathy. Hum Mutat 2005;26(6):566-74.

49. Carniel E, Taylor MRG, Sinagra G, et al. Alpha-myosin heavy chain: a sarcomeric gene associated with dilated and hypertrophic phenotypes of cardiomyopathy. Circulation 2005;112(1):54-9.

50. Taylor MRG, Fain PR, Sinagra G, et al. Natural history of dilated cardiomyopathy due to lamin A/C gene mutations. JAC 2003;41(5):771-80.

51. Lathrop G, Lalouel J. Easy calculations of lod scores and genetic risks on small computers. Am J Hum Genet 1984;36(2):460-5.

52. Gramlich M, Michely B, Krohne C, et al. Stress-induced dilated cardiomyopathy in a knock-in mouse model mimicking human titin-based disease. Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology 2009;47(3):352-8.

53. Fujita P, Rhead B, Zweig A, et al. The UCSC Genome Browser database: update 2011. Nucleic Acids Res 2011;39(Database issue):D876-82.

54. Herman DS, Hovingh GK, Iartchouk 0, et al. Filter-based hybridization capture of subgenomes enables resequencing and copy-number detection. Nat Methods 2009:27.

55. Mckenna A, Hanna M, Banks E, et al. The Genome Analysis Toolkit: A MapReduce framework for analyzing next-generation DNA sequencing data. Genome Research 2010;20(9):1297-303.

56. Robinson JT, Thorvaldsdottir H, Winckler W, et al. Integrative genomics viewer. Nature Biotechnology 2011;29(1):24-6.

57. Yeo G, Burge CB. Maximum entropy modeling of short sequence motifs with applications to RNA splicing signals. J Comput Biol 2004;11(2-3):377-94.

58. Consortium TGP, Author C, Committee S, et al. A map of human genome variation from population-scale sequencing. Nature 2010;467(7319):1061-73.

59. Carmignac V, Salih MAM, Quijano-Roy S, et al. C-terminal titin deletions cause a novel early-onset myopathy with fatal cardiomyopathy. Ann Neurol 2007;61(4):34051.

60. Hackman P, Marchand S, Sarparanta J, et al. Truncating mutations in C-terminal titin may cause more severe tibial muscular dystrophy (TMD). Neuromuscular Disorders 2008;18(12):922-8.

61. Zimmerman RS, Cox S, Lakdawala NK, et al. A novel custom resequencing array for dilated cardiomyopathy. Genet Med 2010;12(5):268-78.

Table 1. DCM, HCM and Control Subjects with *TTN* Truncating Variants*

Mutation class	DCM (N=312)	HCM (N=231)	Control (N=249)	p-value†	p-value^
Nonsense	28^	0	0	$1x10^{-10}$	$5x10^{-11}$
Frameshift	19	2	2	0.0004	$1x10^{-5}$
Splicing	19^	1	5	0.001	$4x10^{-6}$
Copy-number	1	0	0	NA	NA
All truncating	67	3	7	$<2x10^{-16}$	$<2x10^{-16}$

Comparison of the fraction of DCM, HCM, and control subjects with *TTN* truncation mutations. ^ Three nonsense and three splicing mutations each occurred in two subjects. One DCM subject carried two different splicing mutations. P-values are calculated excluding the one copy-number mutation and including all subjects (†) or including only subjects studied by next-generation sequencing (^) plus 40 DCM subjects who were excluded from TTN sequencing for a total of 352 DCM subjects (detailed in text, see CONSEQUENCES OF *TTN* TRUNCATING VARIATIONS).

Table 2. Characteristics of DCM cohorts

	DCM-A		**DCM-B**		**DCM-C**	
	***TTN* truncating mutation**		***TTN* truncating mutation**		***TTN* truncating mutation**	
	Yes	**No**	**Yes**	**No**	**Yes**	**No**
	N=37	N=55	N=17	N=54	N=13	N=136
Female , no. (%)	11 (30)	17 (31)	2 (12)	14 (26)	4 (31)	56 (41)
Familial DCM (%)	92%	79%	21%	24%	85%	66%
Age (yrs)	45.9 ± 13.6	46.7±14.3	48.4±11.0	51.7±12.8	49.2±12.8	49.7±14.0
Age at diagnosis (yrs)	37.1 ± 13.2	37.3±14.6	38.5±9.8	41.3±13.4	37.6 ± 14.7	39.6±12.3
LVEF (%)	26.4 ± 10.8	30.7±11.6	24.6±11.0	24.8±11.7	29.3±8.5	31.4±11.8
FS (%)	19.6 ± 9.90	19.6±10.2	NA	NA	13.5±3.4	16.6±6.9
LVEDD (mm)	63.7 ± 10.9	61.4±9.7	70.8±8.1	74.2±10.2	65.5±9.2	65.6±10.4

LVEDD / BSA (mm/cm^2)	33.0±5.1	NA	37.6±6.0	NA	34.0±7.1	NA
NYHA III-IV (%)	62%	41%	94%	91%	46%	43%
ICD, no. (%)	22 (59)	30 (55)	1 (6)	2 (4)	3 (100)	NA
Tx/VAD/Dead no. (%)	14 (38)	17 (31)	17 (100)	47 (87)	1 (8)	31(23)

*Data are provided as means ± SD, standard deviation. No., numbers of subjects, NA not available.

Measurements are from echocardiograms, including LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; FS, fractional shortening; LVEDD, left ventricular end-diastolic diameter and LVEDD divided by BSA, body surface area.

NYHA III-IV: Percentage of subjects with New York Heart Association functional class III or IV.

ICD: Number of subjects who with an implantable cardioverter defibrillator

Tx, VAD, death: Numbers of subjects with a cardiac transplant (Tx), ventricular assist device (VAD) or had a cardiac death.

Table 3: *TTN* and Control amplimer PCR primers*

Amplimer	Forward primer	SEQ ID NO	Reverse primer	SEQ ID NO	Chr	Start	End
TTN_1#1	TTTGAACTTGAGTTGCCTTATCTATC	004	GATGTTTGCATTTACCCTCCTG	0342	chr2	179390615	179391238
TTN_3#7	ACCTCAGGCGTTCCACTTGTAG	005	ACCAGAATTTACCCTGCCTCTC	0343	chr2	179397970	179398571
TTN_7#4	TGTATTTTCCAGCATCGTACCG	006	GAGCAATAATGCCTTTGTGAGTC	0344	chr2	179408621	179409331
TTN_10#4	GGTTCACCAACTCCATTTTCTATTG	007	CTTGGCTGGAGTAAGCCTGTC	0345	chr2	179417865	179418475
TTN_13#5	CAAGCATGGTAGATTTTGTGGC	008	GAGTGCCAGTAATTGCAAGGG	0346	chr2	179426342	179427007
TTN_13#16	GGAAATGGCTGTGGCAAATG	009	CCAAAGATCTGGTAATTGAGCC	0347	chr2	179432850	179433487
TTN_13#27	GCCAGCTAATTGTCATTGAATCC	010	GTCAAGGAGCAGACAATGCTTC	0348	chr2	179439317	179439989
TTN_18#1	TCCGAGATTTAAATGTGCCTCC	011	TGGAGAAGTGTGATGTAAGCCG	0349	chr2	179448936	179449578
TTN_1#2	TGGCCGTTACACTTTGCTCTG	012	GATCCATTTAAGAGGGCCTGTG	0350	chr2	179391128	179391749
TTN_3#8	TTACTCCAAACCGGACATTTTC	013	AGCACCCATGGTTGAAGCAG	0351	chr2	17939850	1793991

						4	36
TTN_8#1	GATTGTGTGTTGGAAAATTATCTGTC	014	GAATGCCCAACCCTATCCTATG	0352	chr2	179410041	179410682
TTN_10#5	TCTTCCTCTCCTTGTCTTATCTCG	015	TCTTGGAAAGAATGCGAACATC	0353	chr2	179418396	179419027
TTN_13#6	CATTGAAAGTATGGAAAGGAAGCTC	016	TCCAAAACAGCTTTTGTTAACGTC	0354	chr2	179426939	179427599
TTN_13#17	ATCTTGGCCAACCTGTACACTG	017	CTGTGAGAGTTCTGGACACGCC	0355	chr2	179433417	179434075
TTN_13#28	CTTTGGCAATGACCAGTTTCTG	018	AAAGTGGCTTTGTGAACGTCAG	0356	chr2	179439920	179440588
TTN_18#2	CTTTCCAACCCTGCAGGAAG	019	TGCACCAGTATAGCTCTCCACC	0357	chr2	179449499	179450149
TTN_1#3	TTCAGAAAGATTAGTCCGTGTGAAAC	020	TCCAGCAGCTTTATGGGAATATC	0358	chr2	179391664	179392251
TTN_3#10	CAAAAGCACTTGTGTTAATGCG	021	CGAGATTCTGTCAACTTAACATGG	0359	chr2	179399614	179400235
TTN_8#2	TACTGCCCTCACTCGGAATATG	022	GAACTGGATGCCCGATTACAC	0360	chr2	179410608	179411215
TTN_11#1	AAAGCATATGCACAGGTTAGCG	023	GGTGCTGAATACAGACCACTGTC	0361	chr2	179419104	179419588
TTN_13#7	TATGGTCAAATTCACAGGGGC	024	GTGCGTGTGATGCCTTGTATC	0362	chr2	179427534	179428171
TTN_13#18	TGTGACTTTCAGGTTAACAGGTGG	025	CTTCTGCTTACCAAAAGGCTTG	0363	chr2	179434026	179434681
TTN_13#29	ATGTCTGTAGGCCGCAGGTTG	026	TTGTTTCTTTCTCAGATCCTCCAG	0364	chr2	179440519	179441158
TTN_19	CATGTGTTTGAAAGCCACTGTTC	027	TTCTATGTACATTGGAGCAAATCC	0365	chr2	179451093	179451640
TTN_1#4	CCTCTACCAGTAATTTTATTGCTCACC	028	TGCCGTGTAACATTTATTTGCAG	0366	chr2	179392147	179392788
TTN_3#11	TTTGCTGCCACCATCAGAGG	029	GATGCCACAGTTTACCAAGTCAG	0367	chr2	179400182	179400784
TTN_8#3	TCAGAACCTGCTCTGATGGTAAC	030	CGAAGCTTCAAGACCTATAATGGC	0368	chr2	179411163	179411767
TTN_11#2	GTGGGCCTGGTTTGTCTATCAG	031	TGCATAGAATTATAATGATGGTGTGTG	0369	chr2	179419465	179420011
TTN_13#8	AGTGTCCGTCACTTTTGGATTG	032	TCAGCAATGTTGGTGGTACAAAG	0370	chr2	179428113	179428807
TTN_13#19	TGGTTATGTCTATGACTTTGGGG	033	TCAAGGTTCTTGACAGACCAGG	0371	chr2	179434604	179435263
TTN_13#30	TGGTAGTATCAGTGACATGCGG	034	CATGTGGCAACCAAACTTATCC	0372	chr2	179441099	179441767
TTN_20#1	TTTTAGTATGGATTTGCTCCAATG	035	GGATGCCCTATTCGTCTCTTTG	0373	chr2	179451608	179452471
TTN_2#1	GTTTTCTGTGCTTGAAAGAGAGG	036	CAGCGATCAGACCCTAACCATC	0374	chr2	179392920	179393507
TTN_4#2	GCTGGACTTTGTATTTCCCAGC	037	TGTGCTCATTGAATCCCTATTTACC	0375	chr2	179402120	179402834
TTN_8#5	GCGCTTGACACTGGAATTGAC	038	GTTGAAGCTGGTCACACCAAAC	0376	chr2	179412258	179412872
TTN_12#1	GGAAAAGGTATGCGGAAATACTG	039	GCTGGAGTTGGAAAACCTAGCC	0377	chr2	179421510	179422037
TTN_13#9	CTCCAGTAACTTTCAGAGGCCC	040	CAGAATGCTTTGTTGCTCGTG	0378	chr2	179428715	179429374
TTN_13#20	TATGATGTCACTCCCACCATCC	041	GGCAAGCCGAGTAAAGTATCAG	0379	chr2	179435145	179435885
TTN_13#31	CAGGTTCTCCTTTGCCATAGTG	042	TTGCAAGGATGAATACGGTAGG	0380	chr2	179441686	179442345
TTN_20#2	GGTAGAATTGGGGATGACAAGG	043	AGCAACTCTTAATCTCAAGCACAG	0381	chr2	179452325	179453234
TTN_2#2	TTGCTTATGCAGGTGAGGATTC	044	CAAAAGTGGAACTGAGAAAGTATTAGG	0382	chr2	179393439	179394100
TTN_5#1	CCAGGGTTCTACTTAGTATAGAGGGG	045	CACAGAATGATGTTGGCCTGAG	0383	chr2	179403182	179403741
TTN_8#6	CATTCTTGGCCTTCACACGG	046	ACCCTCACTGTGGAAAACTGC	0384	chr2	179412782	179413415
TTN_12#2	CATCAATTGCCAAGACTGGTTC	047	GTTGCAAGAACCATGATGAAAG	0385	chr2	179421986	179422507
TTN_13#10	CATTTCAGTGTGACATTGTTTCTTG	048	TCGTTTTAGAAAAGCCTGGACC	0386	chr2	179429287	179429956
TTN_13#21	ACCGTCATAGGTGGGTTTCTTC	049	TATCGTTCTTGACAAACCAGGG	0387	chr2	179435757	179436450
TTN_14#1	ACATGTTCAACTGTTCTCAGGG	050	TGGCACCAAGGAAGGAACTATC	0388	chr2	179443260	179443870
TTN_21#1	TTTATCGAATACTTCTGTGCTTGAG	051	AGCCTGGTCCTGTGAGAAATC	0389	chr2	179453197	179453861
TTN_3#2	TAAAGGCTTGCCCCATAAATTG	052	CACCAAGTGACCACCACAAAG	0390	chr2	179395204	179395819

TTN_5#2	GGATCTTTGCAAACAACTGGTTC	053	GGTGGTAAAAGGCCTCAAAGAG	0391	chr2	179403678	179404227
TTN_8#7	ACCACTGTTGTTTTCCACAGTAAG	054	GAAAATGCTGCAGGAGTTGGAC	0392	chr2	179413344	179413961
TTN_12#4	ACTTTGGGAAGTGGTTTTCCAG	055	TGGTTCAGAAGCAAAATGGG	0393	chr2	179422854	179423522
TTN_13#11	GAGGTTCCCAAGATATGACTACAAAG	056	TGAAAGCTGCTGAACCTCCTTC	0394	chr2	179429870	179430535
TTN_13#22	CTTCCACCATCATACTTGGGTG	057	AAGCATCAGAACGACCTCTTCC	0395	chr2	179436343	179437024
TTN_14#2	AAATTTGATTGGTCCAGTGGG	058	GAATATACCTTCAGAGTGAGTGCTGAG	0396	chr2	179443798	179444372
TTN_21#2	TCTGGTGGATCCCAGCAAAC	059	TAAAGTGGCGGAGGCCTGAC	0397	chr2	179453786	179454392
TTN_3#3	ATCGGAAGCCTGGACTGAAGAG	060	AGTCCTCACCCTGGAAATTCTG	0398	chr2	179395757	179396357
TTN_5#4	GTCTGATGACGCCACCTTGC	061	GGTGGCACAGCTAATTTTCAAC	0399	chr2	179404622	179405162
TTN_8#8	GACCACTGTGGGAGGACCTG	062	TTGTGCTCCCATAACCCACTAC	0400	chr2	179413869	179414505
TTN_13#1	GAATAGTTTGGGGTGTGAAGGG	063	CCCAGTGATAGCTCTGACCCTC	0401	chr2	179423908	179424653
TTN_13#12	ATAAGTGATGCACTGGTCTGGG	064	GTGAGGCTACATCAGTTCCTGG	0402	chr2	179430460	179431144
TTN_13#23	CTAGAATTCGGCTGCCTCCATC	065	TGGAACTCCAAAGGCTGAAGAC	0403	chr2	179436911	179437617
TTN_14#3	AACATCATCCCTTGCCACAAC	066	CCCATTATTGATGGCGGAAG	0404	chr2	179444289	179444882
TTN_21#3	ATGACAGATTTGGACTGCCACC	067	GGCAGACCTGAACCAGACATAAC	0405	chr2	179454345	179454948
TTN_3#4	CGGTAGGTTCCACTGTCATCAG	068	AAATCAAGGCGACAAAGAGAAG	0406	chr2	179396304	179396938
TTN_7#1	GGTTTAGAAACCTGAGAAAAGGAGG	069	ACAATGCCTCAGAAGACCATCC	0407	chr2	179406827	179407653
TTN_9	TACCATTTTACAGGCCAGGGG	070	TCCATGGATGATTAAGACCTGG	0408	chr2	179415608	179416052
TTN_13#2	CAATCAAGGTCTTCCTCATTTCAC	071	GGCACTAGATCCATTTACAGTTCC	0409	chr2	179424563	179425230
TTN_13#13	CAAGGTCAAGTTCAGGTGCTTC	072	AATCCATTTGTGCTTCCTGGAC	0410	chr2	179431076	179431715
TTN_13#24	GTAACAACTTTGCGCAGGTCAG	073	TTGCAGTGAATCCTTATGGACC	0411	chr2	179437543	179438215
TTN_14#4	ACCAGGATTTCCTCTCTGCATC	074	ATTTTAGGAGTGACAAGGCCAG	0412	chr2	179444810	179445419
TTN_21#4	CTCGGACCAATACTTTGCCTTC	075	GGAACGTCGAGAAGTAACTGGC	0413	chr2	179454894	179455528
TTN_3#5	TAGACGCAGATGAGGATGATTC	076	AAATGGCGTATTCCTAAACTGTCC	0414	chr2	179396839	179397490
TTN_7#2	CAACTGTGACACGCTCTGATTC	077	TATGGCATTGGAGAACCTTGTG	0415	chr2	179407515	179408147
TTN_10#2	TGCTGTAACAAGTAATTTCTCCTCC	078	AAAGGTGAACAGACGTGGTCC	0416	chr2	179416843	179417413
TTN_13#3	GAAGTAATTTCCAAAGACGTGGG	079	CCACTGGGCCTATTATAGTTAAAGATG	0417	chr2	179425177	179425834
TTN_13#14	ACAGACGGTCATGGAGTCTTTG	080	AGGATGAGGTTGAACTCCCAAG	0418	chr2	179431641	179432305
TTN_13#25	CCAGCAGACAACCATCGAATC	081	GCTATCACTTGCAGGGATGATG	0419	chr2	179438130	179438810
TTN_15#1	TCTTGGAGTTACCAGCTCTACACC	082	CTCACCCATCACTGGCTATTTG	0420	chr2	179446106	179446844
TTN_21#5	TGAACTTCAGGTCAGCGATAGG	083	TGAGCACTACACAGTTGAAACAGAC	0421	chr2	179455461	179456086
TTN_3#6	GGTCGGTAGTAAAAGTCATAATCAGG	084	GAGTCACAGCCACTAACACAGC	0422	chr2	179397393	179398038
TTN_7#3	TCGACCACTTCTAGCTTTGCAG	085	AAGACCACCTCCTGTCATAACG	0423	chr2	179408062	179408751
TTN_10#3	GGCTAACCTCAATTTCACATGTCTTAC	086	CACCATTCCTCAAGTTACTCGC	0424	chr2	179417353	179417936
TTN_13#4	AACGTCTCGGAACTTGACATCC	087	TCAGCTGTTGTTGCAGAGTATCC	0425	chr2	179425761	179426429
TTN_13#15	TCAAGTCTGAATGTTTCTCCAGC	088	CTACAAAGAACCAGGCCCTCC	0426	chr2	179432218	179432898
TTN_13#26	GCTTCACCTGCTTTTAATATAACCG	089	TGCCAACTATCCATTTAAGGTTCC	0427	chr2	179438722	179439402
TTN_16	TGAATGTCTTCTCCCACATTATTC	090	GAAGCAGCATATGAATTTCCCAC	0428	chr2	179447576	179448044
TTN_21#6	GCCCAGGAACATCAAGAACAG	091	TTGGATCCTCTCCGTAAGTTGC	0429	chr2	179455932	179456717
TTN_21#7	CTAGGGAGACTTCAGTCTTGT	092	TGAAGATGGTGGAATTTATTCT	0430	chr2	17945655	1794571

	CAAC		TTAAC			7	85
TTN_29#4	TGGTTCATTCCATTTCACTAGCATAC	093	CCACAAATCATGTCAGAGGAGC	0431	chr2	179473128	179473732
TTN_34#1	TTGTATGGCATCCCAACCTTC	094	CACTGCAAACTCATTAACTTTTCTTC	0432	chr2	179481130	179481773
TTN_44#1	GCTGCTTTCATGCAATATAACACTTAG	095	AGGAACCCAGGAAATCACAGG	0433	chr2	179496767	179497407
TTN_54	GAGCAAGGAGTCAGGTAAAGGG	096	CAAAGCTTGGTTTTGATTCTTGG	0434	chr2	179509215	179509435
TTN_85#1	GGAGATGAACAAAAGGATGGG	097	GTGATCACAGAATATTTGCCTTTC	0435	chr2	179542272	179542740
TTN_109	CCTTCCTTCACCCTCCACTG	098	CCTGAAAGCATTTTAGTTACTTACACC	0436	chr2	179563485	179563709
TTN_121#2	CTACAATTGTTGCAGGCTCTGG	099	TTATCACTAGTTTGATTCCCGGC	0437	chr2	179578885	179579394
TTN_21#9	TCATCTCCAACTTTCTGGTACTCAAC	0100	TGAAAGCCAAAGATCGTTTCAG	0438	chr2	179457672	179458315
TTN_30#1	TGCTGAAGCTATGTCCCATTTC	0101	GAGTTGCCACTTTCCCATTTTG	0439	chr2	179473832	179474393
TTN_34#2	GGCCTTGGATAGCCTGTACTTG	0102	TTTTAGAAACCCAGACTGTGCCTAC	0440	chr2	179481641	179482380
TTN_44#2	AAAAGCAGCTGACTTGATCACC	0103	GAGGGGTTGCTTGGTTGTGTAG	0441	chr2	179497320	179497884
TTN_56	CCACAGTTGACATGAGAGAAACAG	0104	TGCATCAATGTGAAATTTGTATGAG	0442	chr2	179511025	179511367
TTN_88#1	CTCACCAAGTTATGCTGCATGG	0105	AGTGGTGCCAGTGATACCAGTC	0443	chr2	179544001	179544646
TTN_110-111	AGGGCCAATGCGTTGTATTAAG	0106	TTCTGCCATTAGATATGCCTGAC	0444	chr2	179565760	179566430
TTN_122	GATAAGACTGGGCTGGGGTG	0107	TCTCTCTGATGGAGTGGAAGATTG	0445	chr2	179579626	179580077
TTN_23	TCTCATGATGTGAAATGGTCAGC	0108	CAAAGCTATGCTGTATGCTGTGTAAC	0446	chr2	179461750	179462205
TTN_30#2	GGGGCATCTATAGTGATCATAACC	0109	TTTTGTTTTAAGAAGGTGGTTTTCC	0447	chr2	179474291	179474768
TTN_35#2	TCAACTCCTCCTTTCTGTAGACCAG	0110	GCATAATAACATGATGTAGCTTGGC	0448	chr2	179483005	179483650
TTN_44#3	TGTTTGGAGTGAGGGTTAGAAGG	0111	GACAAAACTGCAGTGGAGAAGG	0449	chr2	179497773	179498371
TTN_60	ATGCAACAACAATGAGGACAAC	0112	ACTTTGGACCCACAGAATTTGG	0450	chr2	179514192	179514745
TTN_88#2	AGTAAGCAATCATTGGTGCTGC	0113	TGAAGCTCAGAATCCTTTCCAC	0451	chr2	179544515	179545232
TTN_112	CTAGCATCAGCTGAGTGAGACC	0114	CCCAGACGATGAAGGTGATTTC	0452	chr2	179566543	179567194
TTN_123	AAGAATCAATCTTCCACTCCATCAG	0115	CATTTAACTCTTCTTCCTTGAACTGC	0453	chr2	179580048	179580645
TTN_24	TTGTTACACAGCATACAGCATAGC	0116	GGAAGCCATTAAAGCAAGAAGC	0454	chr2	179462178	179462853
TTN_30#3	ACATCTACAGGTGGATCAGGGG	0117	AGCCCCACTTAGAGACAAGTGC	0455	chr2	179474689	179475195
TTN_36#1	GAAATGAAAGACCCTCACAAGG	0118	TTGCAAGCTAACTGATAATCCAATG	0456	chr2	179484246	179484874
TTN_44#4	TCACCATCTTTGAACCATTTCAC	0119	AATGGGTCCCTTTTACTCAGGC	0457	chr2	179498286	179498899
TTN_61	TTCTGTGGGTCCAAAGTTTTATG	0120	CAAAGAAGTCAGTGCAAATGAGATAG	0458	chr2	179514729	179515164
TTN_89#1	GGCTAACAGGCTATGGATGTATTTAG	0121	AAGTGCTGAAGAAAGCTGTCCC	0459	chr2	179545599	179546180
TTN_113	TGAGCGCATACAGGGTAGAAATAC	0122	GCTACATTCGACCAGCATGAATAC	0460	chr2	179567101	179567608
TTN_124#1	CTCTCTCTCAAGCACACCCACC	0123	GTGTCTTGGTACAAGGATGGGG	0461	chr2	179581738	179582430
TTN_25#1	ACAGAAGTTAATGGGATTGAGAATAAC	0124	AGAGCCAGAATATGATGGAGGC	0462	chr2	179463151	179463719
TTN_31#1	GCACTGCAAAGTTAACTAATTTCCTC	0125	GATGCTGGGAGAAAACACATTG	0463	chr2	179475652	179476369
TTN_36#2	ACTCATCATCCAGCCTGCAATC	0126	GAAGACCTTAGGATTGTTGAGCC	0464	chr2	179484772	179485350
TTN_47#1	TGTAATACTGGGAAACGAGGTCC	0127	AAGACCTCCACGGCTAAACTTG	0465	chr2	179500607	179501155
TTN_72	AAAGGTGGTCCTTTCTATCGCC	0128	GTGGAACAAAGGGAGGATGGAG	0466	chr2	179529124	179529775
TTN_91	GGAACTAGAAGGCAAAGAGCCAG	0129	TGTCTTTGTCCTTGAATTGTTTG	0467	chr2	179547873	179548111
TTN_114#1	CACAACATTTGCCATTGACC	0130	CAACTTAAAGACCAGGGCAATTATC	0468	chr2	179568815	179569309
TTN_124#2	ATACTGCCCTATGTGGCTCTGG	0131	GCCTGATAGAAAATGAGGCTGG	0469	chr2	179582311	179583105

TTN_25#3	CCATCATCTTTAGGTGGAAACC	0132	TCTGCCTACAGTGGATCCAAAC	0470	chr2	17946408	179464680
TTN_31#2	TCCATTTCTCAGTGCCTACTGG	0133	TATTTTCAGCCACTCCTGGACC	0471	chr2	17947625	179476898
TTN_36#4	TTTTCTGAAAGCAACCGACAAG	0134	CGGAAGAGAATCCTGGTCATTC	0472	chr2	17948571	179486304
TTN_47#2	TGCAAGTTGCTACTAAGGTTTGTTAC	0135	TGCTTTACGGCTGGTTTTATCC	0473	chr2	17950105	179501622
TTN_74	TTGGTTGAGCTTCTACTTGGGG	0136	CCAAGAAAGTCAAGTCCCACAC	0474	chr2	17953140	179531802
TTN_94	CCACCAACATATAAACAGTATGACCC	0137	AAAAGTGAATGCTAAGCCCCAC	0475	chr2	17954929	179549796
TTN_114#2	TAGCGCTAGCGATGTGTGGAC	0138	ACCTAACCAGCATCCAGAATGG	0476	chr2	17956925	179569791
TTN_124#3	TCAGTCATGCCATGTAAAAGAGG	0139	GAATGAGCCTCACATTCACCAG	0477	chr2	17958297	179583652
TTN_26#2	CTGGATTGACTTTGGTCCAGG	0140	GGAATTTGATGGAAAGGCAAAG	0478	chr2	17946613	179466762
TTN_31#3	TCGTTTTGTCACATCAACCAC	0141	TTCTAATATCTGCCTGTGAGCTACG	0479	chr2	17947684	179477464
TTN_37	AAGTAAAGTGGTGACCAGAGAAGTTG	0142	GGCAGCTTCAAGTGATTTCAAAG	0480	chr2	17948728	179487643
TTN_48	TTCCCCTTGAATATGAACTTTGG	0143	TTTATAATGGAGCATGACTCACCC	0481	chr2	17950202	179502241
TTN_77	TGTGGCATTGAGAAGAGAAAGG	0144	TGTTTATATCTCTCATGCTCTGCTTG	0482	chr2	17953485	179535101
TTN_96	TGGTAGATGTTCACTGAATTTGTGTC	0145	CCATGAAGCTATGTCCTAAGCAG	0483	chr2	17955271	179553069
TTN_117	AGCCTACAAATTGCAGATGAGC	0146	TTGTCTTTAGAGAGGAATAAACCAGG	0484	chr2	17957212	179572698
TTN_124#4	GCTGCCTTTAAACCACTTGACC	0147	GCACTGTATCCGTCCATGTTTC	0485	chr2	17958358	179584304
TTN_26#3	TCCATCCTATTAGAAAAGGAGACAG	0148	AAGACTCCAGCACTTCATCAGC	0486	chr2	17946663	179467380
TTN_31#4	TCATTAAGAAGTAATGTAGCCAGGAGG	0149	AAAATAAACATAGGCTTCTTCTGCTTC	0487	chr2	17947737	179478069
TTN_40	GCAGGAGCTAGTTATTTACCAAAGC	0150	GTTTGATTAACCAGAAGGCAGG	0488	chr2	17949336	179493745
TTN_49-50	GGGCTTGAATTTTAATCAAGTGTG	0151	CGTGGGCTTAATTTTAGTTTTGAC	0489	chr2	17950434	179504919
TTN_78	TTGGTAGAACTTCCCTTGGACC	0152	ATGTGTAATATGAAGGAATGTGTGTG	0490	chr2	17953564	179536121
TTN_97	TGTGGAAGAAGAAGAGACTTTGAGG	0153	GGTGTACTGTGCAACTCTTCCC	0491	chr2	17955333	179553595
TTN_120#1	GGATTACTTAAGCAGAATTTTAAGCC	0154	CCCATTTCGGTTACCTGGAAG	0492	chr2	17957654	179577231
TTN_124#5	ATGTGGGGAAGGGTAGTTTTGC	0155	TGATAACATTGCAACCCTCCAG	0493	chr2	17958418	179584828
TTN_29#1	AGACTGTTGGGAGTTTGAAGCC	0156	GAGCTGGATAAAGACCGTGTTG	0494	chr2	17947165	179472281
TTN_32#2	TCTGCAGCAACTCTGAAGATG	0157	TTGAAAATGTCCCTAAGAAATCCAC	0495	chr2	17947884	179479321
TTN_41	GCGGAAAGAGAAAGGCAAAG	0158	GAACCCTTAAAGACCACTTCCC	0496	chr2	17949390	179494675
TTN_51	GAGTGAGATGGTAAAGAAAATTAAGCC	0159	GGGAGTGGAAGATAAGTGGATGG	0497	chr2	17950512	179505561
TTN_80	GAGGGATCCATTGCTATGTGTATAAG	0160	CACCTCTAGGGTTCCTACTCCAC	0498	chr2	17953807	179538596
TTN_99	GGGTGGACAGACACTTTTGTTC	0161	GATTTGTGCATGTGCCTATGTTC	0499	chr2	17955440	179554699
TTN_120#2	TGTCCTGCATCCTCTACTGTGC	0162	TCCCATGGATGTTTTAACTGGG	0500	chr2	17957710	179577674
TTN_124#6	AATTAGATGCTTCTGGACTCCCC	0163	TTTCTTGTGTCAGCATGTATTGTC	0501	chr2	17958478	179585513
TTN_29#2	GCCATGGTCTTTTCGCAGTG	0164	GGGGAAATTGTTGGCTATTTTG	0502	chr2	17947219	179472719
TTN_32#3	AAGACGTTCACTTCCACCACAG	0165	CTGCTGAATGTACTGCCTGCTC	0503	chr2	17947919	179479895
TTN_42	TTTGAACCACTTCTGTATTGGAATG	0166	GTTTCATCACCATTTATTTGTTGC	0504	chr2	17949480	179495205
TTN_52	AGAAAGCAGACAATGGAAAACAG	0167	TCGGTGTAAATGCTTACTTTCCAG	0505	chr2	17950581	179506188
TTN_81	GCTACTGAGAAAGATTTGGAACACC	0168	TTTACACAAGCGTTTCGAAGG	0506	chr2	17953897	179539242
TTN_106	TTACGCACAACTTTGAACTCTGG	0169	CTGCTTGATCCTGCTTCAAATC	0507	chr2	17955980	179560310
TTN_120#3	TCACTGCTACCTTTGAACCAGC	0170	AAAAGAGCCAAATGGATCTAGGG	0508	chr2	17957757	179578223
TTN_126#1	TGTTGCCTCCAACACTAATACA	0171	ATTAAATGGCTCTGCACCCATC	0509	chr2	17958643	1795871

	C					4	91
TTN_29#3	CATTTGTGCCAACCAACTGC	0172	ATGCACCAGATAAGCCCATTG	0510	chr2	179472671	179473195
TTN_33	TTAAATTTTCCCCAACAAAGCC	0173	CTGCAGTTTGTATCCCTGGTC	0511	chr2	179479959	179480608
TTN_43	TCCTGCATCCACTCTGACTTTC	0174	TTCCAAGAGATTGTCATTTCCC	0512	chr2	179495447	179496092
TTN_53	GCGAACCAATTCAAAGAAAAC C	0175	TGCAGCGAAAATTGTTACTTAA TG	0513	chr2	179506859	179507164
TTN_83	TGAGTGTCCTGTGTGGATAGA ACC	0176	ACAGACCTGTCTTGAGCGACT G	0514	chr2	179540324	179540838
TTN_108	GAGGAGACTCCACAACTTTCA ATAAG	0177	GGAAGGGCTGGTGTATGAGTA G	0515	chr2	179561734	179562024
TTN_121#1	TTGCTGATTCAGAAGATGTCG G	0178	CAGATACAAGGCACACACTCA CC	0516	chr2	179578499	179578994
TTN_126#2	GTGGGTTGGAAGCTGAGCAAG	0179	TTCCTTAGAACCGCCTTATTTT G	0517	chr2	179587025	179587672
TTN_126#3	CTCCAGAGGTTCCAGTTCCG	0180	AGTGGGGAATACACCTGTGTG G	0518	chr2	179587627	179588217
TTN_129#9	TGGGTGGTTCTGAAGAAGGG	0181	TTGCCCAGCTCAAATTTTATTC	0519	chr2	179597437	179598076
TTN_134#4	GAAATGCTCATTTGGTGTACC G	0182	AATCACTTCAATGGAGGTGGA AG	0520	chr2	179611683	179612325
TTN_136#2	TCTGCAATTTGTGAAAGGGAT G	0183	AAGGAACCAGATACTGCATGG C	0521	chr2	179621275	179621770
TTN_147#5	CAACTTCAACATTTACTTTGCA TCTTG	0184	GATTCTGGGGAATGGACTGTG	0522	chr2	179641643	179642222
TTN_170	CTACCCCATGGCTCTGTG	0185	CTGCAAAGCAGCTCCAGAGT	0523	chr2	179668899	179669447
TTN_17b	TTTTTATTAGGAAAAATGACCA TCA	0186	CAGGGATGATAATGTGAAATA TGGA	0524	chr2	179448264	179448712
TTN_3#9b	GCTGGAGAGCCTCCGATG	0187	CACAAGTGCTTTTGAACTTAAT GAAAG	0525	chr2	179399134	179399627
TTN_126#4	AAACCTTTCACAAAGAGACGG G	0188	TCATCACCTATTTCAGTTGCCT G	0526	chr2	179588141	179588778
TTN_130#1	TTCTTCCATGGGGTAAGAAAG C	0189	TCATGTGAAGCAGTGAATGAC G	0527	chr2	179598987	179599494
TTN_134#5	GTGGACGACCTAGTGATTCCT G	0190	TTGTCCTCTAGAAAATGGAGG C	0528	chr2	179612240	179612871
TTN_137	CAGTATGCAATAAAACAAACAG CAG	0191	AAGGACAAGGCAGTAGGAGTG G	0529	chr2	179622171	179622775
TTN_148#1	GCCATTTTAGCCCTCGATTTTC	0192	TCATAGCTCCTTGCCACAGTAA AG	0530	chr2	179643495	179643937
TTN_13#32b	ATGGACCTACCGTATTCATCCT T	0193	TGTATAAATAATTTGGGCAACA CA	0531	chr2	179442319	179442993
TTN_90b	TTGGGTATCCAAATTTTTATCT TG	0194	GCAAAAGAATAAAATCAAAGC ACATT	0532	chr2	179547323	179547722
TTN_163	AGAAAATCTATTCAAATGCGAG GTG	0195	TCAAGGTAGGAAGGCAAAGAG TG	0533	chr2	179658624	179658861
TTN_126#5	GTGGTTTGGTACTTTGCTCCAC	0196	CCATCTCACTGGGAGAAACAA TC	0534	chr2	179588708	179589360
TTN_130#2	TGAAAGCATTGTGTAAGTAATG GG	0197	TGTGTGTTGGGTCTCTTTGTTG	0535	chr2	179599345	179599813
TTN_134#6	AAAGGCTTTTCCTCACTTGCTG	0198	CCTGCAATTTCTAAAAGAGCTG AAC	0536	chr2	179612800	179613449
TTN_139	TTGTGATGGAGGAGAAGCTGA C	0199	CTACATGCTCCCTTCTGTGAGG	0537	chr2	179628817	179629099
TTN_38b	TCTTTAAACACATAAAGGATCA GGT	0200	AAAGTTGAGAAGGTACCAAAA CTCT	0538	chr2	179489030	179489529
TTN_175	TAGAATTAGTAAACTAGTCTTG TGGAAACC	0201	CATTGAATATTGTGCTTAAAGA GAGAA	0539	chr2	179674426	179674625
TTN_153	GAAACTGATCTTTGCAAACGTG TAT	0202	CATGAGCTAAGAGTTTATGAG ATTTCC	0540	chr2	179648366	179648583
TTN_154	CACCTGGCCCTGCTCAAT	0203	GGGCTAGCCATCGGAGGAT	0541	chr2	179648740	179649136
TTN_127#2	GATTGTCCAGATCATGCGAGA G	0204	GTGCTGGACTCTACTTACCCAT TAG	0542	chr2	179590412	179590896
TTN_131	AAAGTGTACTGACTGAATTGTT TGCC	0205	CTTAACTCATCTTTTCTCTGTCT TGG	0543	chr2	179600146	179600893
TTN_134#7	TGTGTTTTATTTGAGTGTGAAA CTGC	0206	CCAAGCAGAGGGTACTGTTTA TCC	0544	chr2	179613371	179614008
TTN_140	CACTGGGAAAGGACAAAAGCC	0207	GAGTTTTGCATGCTCTCTTGTG	0545	chr2	179629186	179629604
TTN_164	TGAGTTAATGTGCACTGAAGG A	0208	GGTGGCTCAGTTTTCCAGT	0546	chr2	179659065	179659364
TTN_87	AAAGAGTTGCATCCCAAAGAG	0209	ATTGCCAGCCTTAAAATCTTAG C	0547	chr2	179543376	179543625
TTN_100b	GGCAGCATAGTACATATGAAG ATCG	0210	TGTAATCTTAGATGTCTCAGAA GGTGA	0548	chr2	179556658	179556894

TTN_10#1c	AGCATTCCTTGATATATTTGTTTCTAA	0211	ACCTGAAGATAATGGAGGAGGAGA	0549	chr2	179416284	179416883
TTN_128#1	TAATACCCAGGGGAGAAGGTGG	0212	TTTCTGTCTGACTGTGTCTTTGG	0550	chr2	179591757	179592287
TTN_132	TTTCCCACACATGTACAGAAAGC	0213	CACCAATTTCAACTGTTTTACTCC	0551	chr2	179602728	179603198
TTN_134#8	CATTTTCCTTTTCTGATCTACCAAG	0214	AGAGAAGGGGATTCCATCATTC	0552	chr2	179613899	179614616
TTN_144#2	TGGACTTTCCTTTCTGAGACCAG	0215	CAGGACTTCTTTTCCTTGATGATG	0553	chr2	179634882	179635466
TTN_128#2b	ACCAAAGACACAGTCAGACAGAA	0216	AATGTCCATAAAACTGTCACAATAAT	0554	chr2	179592264	179592663
TTN_79#1b	TCTTCCAAACTGAACACAAAATTTAC	0217	TAGATGCTCTTTCAGGGAGAACCT	0555	chr2	179536612	179537009
TTN_141b	TTACAAGAATTTAGTGACTTAAACAGGA	0218	GGGAGGAAACCAGAGCTTCAA	0556	chr2	179631029	179631404
TTN_102c	GTATGCACACTGTGACTAAATCTATTATT	0219	TCATTTCATGTTTGTCTCTGTTTTC	0557	chr2	179558225	179558524
TTN_129#1	ACAAAGGCAAGAGTGATACATTTAAG	0220	ATGACCTTGGAATGTGTTGTGG	0558	chr2	179592766	179593449
TTN_133#1	AAGTGAAAATTTAAGTGATGCAAGC	0221	AACAAGTTTGCAAGAAGAAATGG	0559	chr2	179603784	179604460
TTN_134#9	CAACTGCCCCTGAATTGTTTTC	0222	ACATGCCAATCCCACGTAATC	0560	chr2	179614406	179615185
TTN_146#2	CTTCGTCTGAAGCATGAGTTCG	0223	GAGGGTGACATTGTTCAGCTTG	0561	chr2	179638246	179638790
TTN_166	AGAGACATGTGCTTTTAAGTTTCAC	0224	GATTTTTGTTGTAGAGTAAGGCAAAC	0562	chr2	179661384	179661659
TTN_92b	GATTAGTTTTAGTGTCTGGATGCTT	0225	TGTCAAGTGTTTATGTTTGGGCTAC	0563	chr2	179548664	179548904
TTN_39b	TGGCATTGTTCATGAGCCTCT	0226	AAATGCACCCATATACTAGATTGC	0564	chr2	179489942	179490180
TTN_104c	ATGTTTTGATCTATAGGGACAAACAATGC	0227	ATTAGTAGTTTGCTAACTTCACTATGC	0565	chr2	179558889	179559085
TTN_129#2	TGGGAACTATTTGTTTCCCGTC	0228	TTGCCCTGAAAGGTCAGTTATAC	0566	chr2	179593371	179594026
TTN_133#2	AACTTCTGGTTCAGTAATGGGTTC	0229	AGAATTGAGGAAGGCAAGTCC	0567	chr2	179604388	179604999
TTN_134#10	TTCCATATTGGTTAAATAGCACACAAG	0230	AGCCAAGAAGCACTGGTAAAGG	0568	chr2	179615057	179615702
TTN_146#3	CACAATGTGAACCCTGTCACTG	0231	GGGGAGATAAAAGACATACAAGACATC	0569	chr2	179638683	179639296
TTN_101b	GATGCTATTTTGTTAATACACAGATCTTA	0232	ACAACAACATATGCCTTGTCAAA	0570	chr2	179557138	179557367
TTN_12#3b	AACTGTTGCAGACACTTCAGTCC	0233	TGACCTTATCAAGAGATGGTGTC	0571	chr2	179422505	179422854
TTN_73b	GAAACCATAGTTTTAAGAGCAGAGGAC	0234	AAATATCACTTTGGTTCAGCTCATTT	0572	chr2	179530037	179530270
TTN_115c	TTCTGGTAATTCAAAGGGAATATGTG	0235	TTGAATGATGATAGACAATTAAAAATAAG	0573	chr2	179569822	179570156
TTN_129#3	AATGAATGATGGTGGTTCTGTG	0236	AAGCCCAGTCCAGTCTTAGTGC	0574	chr2	179593880	179594652
TTN_133#3	CAGTACCTGCTTTTCTTCAAGTGC	0237	GGGAATTTCTTTGCATCAATGG	0575	chr2	179604940	179605574
TTN_134#11	TGTCCTCTTGCTTGGGTATTTTC	0238	GAGGCTTTAGTTGAAAGGGGAG	0576	chr2	179615614	179616266
TTN_147#1	TTTTACCACATGCTAAGGGTGAC	0239	TGGTCATAAGAGATGTGACTGCTG	0577	chr2	179639582	179640184
TTN_5#3b	CAGAGATGTACCTCGGACTCTG	0240	CAGACTTACCATACCAATCAAAGG	0578	chr2	179404227	179404626
TTN_129#5b	TTTGACTGTCAGATGCCCACT	0241	GCAGCTGCAAGGCTAGAAT	0579	chr2	179595233	179595681
TTN_169	TCCCAATTTGCTGGAGATGT	0242	GCAGTGAACATGATGGGACAG	0580	chr2	179666803	179667147
TTN_119#1c	CACCTTCAGGCTATACTACAAAATGA	0243	AATCAAATATGAACTTAGGGAGAAAT	0581	chr2	179575298	179575744
TTN_129#6	CAGCTGCTCCTCCCAACATC	0244	GTTGGTTCCAGTGAGGGACTG	0582	chr2	179595675	179596413
TTN_133#4	AGGTTGGGAGATGGTTCCTTG	0245	AATTCGCTGTGCTCAAGGGC	0583	chr2	179605511	179606122
TTN_135#1	AAGTCCATGCCAAACAAACTATTG	0246	CAGGATACCACGTGGACTGAAG	0584	chr2	179618041	179618540
TTN_147#2	GACTGGAGGTTTCTCCAGCTATG	0247	TGTTGACACCACTGAAACCAAAG	0585	chr2	179640104	179640690
TTN_93b	GCCCCCATAACCAGTGTATT	0248	TCTAAAATCACAGTACTTTCTGGCTAGT	0586	chr2	179548982	179549223
TTN_103b	GACAACAAGAGGGATAAAAATCTGC	0249	TCTAAATACTTGAGTATAAAATCCATGTG	0587	chr2	179558578	179558824
TTN_162b	GGTAAAGGTGATTATCTGTGTT	0250	CGAGGCTGGTCTTGAACTAAT	0588	chr2	17965806	1796583

	GACC		TT			1	40
TTN_125c	CTCATAACTTTGCTAAGAGCCCAAA	0251	ATGGGATCTTCAGCTACAAAAACAA	0589	chr2	179585581	179586011
TTN_129#7	GGGAGCTGGTACTCTCGATCTTC	0252	GAGAAATTAAGGAGAGCAGCAAAC	0590	chr2	179596269	179596951
TTN_134#2	TTGATAAACCTGGGAGGCCC	0253	TCAAGAAATTGTCCTGGAAGTTG	0591	chr2	179610574	179611206
TTN_135#2	TTCCACAAGGAATATGCACAGC	0254	GAATGTCAAACCCCTGGAAGTC	0592	chr2	179618431	179618938
TTN_147#3	TTTCATGGGTAATTCTTTCAGCC	0255	TGAGAAAAGTCTTGTGGAAGAATCC	0593	chr2	179640626	179641203
TTN_84b	TTTTCCTAAAACCCAGTTTCATCA	0256	GTTTGTGGTCTTATCCTCACG	0594	chr2	179541847	179542119
TTN_160	TGATGAAAATGTAGGTGATTTGC	0257	CATCCTGTATTTTCCTGAGTGTTTC	0595	chr2	179655364	179655663
TTN_21#10b	CATACTGAAACGATCTTTGGCTTT	0258	CCTGGTTCAAAGATGAAGCTGAT	0596	chr2	179458290	179458864
TTN_127#1c	GCCAGTAACTCTTAGTAATTCATTCCA	0259	CATGATCTGGACAATCTTTTCAAC	0597	chr2	179590028	179590427
TTN_129#8	ACCACTGTCTTCGATGCCAAC	0260	TCATCTTCCCTTAGATCAACCCTC	0598	chr2	179596860	179597507
TTN_134#3	CGGGAACTGTCACTATTTTCACC	0261	TCCTACTGGAGGACCAAACCC	0599	chr2	179611124	179611770
TTN_136#1	TTGAATTTGCATGGCAGAAAAG	0262	CTCAAAGTTCCATCCACACAGC	0600	chr2	179620872	179621353
TTN_147#4	TTCTCTGTAAGCCTTTCCTCCC	0263	TCTGCCTGGTATACTGCGACTG	0601	chr2	179641145	179641718
TTN_118b	GCTCATGGATATATAACAGGCAGTG	0264	AGTTGGTTAGCCTTGATTTTTAAC	0602	chr2	179574228	179574697
TTN_143b	CCCACATTTTATTTATCCATTCATT	0265	CCTCAACAGACGCACTAAAAACA	0603	chr2	179633304	179633769
TTN_155	AATCCTCCATTGGCCTACCC	0266	CATCTGCCTGTCCTGATGC	0604	chr2	179650252	179650951
TTN_129#10c	AAAATTTGAGCTGGGCAACAT	0267	AAAACTCTTAAATATAGATGGTGTTGAAAG	0605	chr2	179598059	179598694
TTN_134#12c	CCTTTCAACTAAAGCCTCCACA	0268	TAAACAGAGCATGGTGTTGC	0606	chr2	179616249	179616939
TTN_158c	ATTTCACATGATATGTGGTATTAATGT	0269	GGAAGGGGGAAGGGTCATACTA	0607	chr2	179654019	179654299
TTN_27c	AAGGCAGAATTATCCATTTAGTGA	0270	TACAGTCATCCCTCCCAAAATAAGTT	0608	chr2	179468534	179469129
TTN_79#2c	GACAGTTCTCCCTGAAAGAGCAT	0271	GTAATGTTGGCGTTGTCTCTGG	0609	chr2	179536984	179537516
TTN_21#11b	CATCTTTGAACCAGGAAACCTTAG	0272	GGAATATTCACTACATCCTACTACATTCTT	0610	chr2	179458850	179459449
TTN_3#1b	TCAAATGTGTGTTTCTGCTTTGG	0273	ATTTATGGGGCAAGCCTTTAAGA	0611	chr2	179394524	179395223
TTN_134#1c	GAGTCCATTCCACTGAAACACTTT	0274	GGTTTATCAAAGGTATTTCTGACTG	0612	chr2	179609984	179610583
TTN_159c	AGGGATTTTAAAAGGCAAATACA	0275	GCCTCCTTTCTTTTTGACTTACG	0613	chr2	179654593	179654928
TTN_28#1c	ATGGCATCAAACCAGAGTCATGTA	0276	ACAGGCCTTCCAATGCCTAAGA	0614	chr2	179469373	179469933
TTN_36#5c	TCCGTCCTTCAGTCAGTATTTCAT	0277	TTTCTTAAGGACACCTGTGTGA	0615	chr2	179486301	179486800
TTN_4#1b	TTAAAAGAATTTTATGCAAAGATGG	0278	AAAGTCCAGCTCAGCAATGTTTT	0616	chr2	179401599	179402129
TTN_105c	TTTTGGTCGTTTCAGATTTGTGAG	0279	AAGTTGTGCGTAAAGGTCAAAG	0617	chr2	179559220	179559819
TTN_138c	TTGTTACAGACATTGTTAAGATTCGAT	0280	GTGTTTGCAGGTAAATTGTAAAAATCC	0618	chr2	179623645	179623970
TTN_161c	TGCAGCTGGCTGTAATGTGAT	0281	GAAAAGGGATTTTACATCTTCAAA	0619	chr2	179656737	179657033
TTN_35#1c	TTTATTTTAATTGATAGGCCTAATATCTG	0282	GGTCTACAGAAAGGAGGAGTTGA	0620	chr2	179482436	179483027
TTN_107c	TGCAAATCAGGTTCATAGCA	0283	TAGTGAAGCAGTTGGATGGAT	0621	chr2	179560505	179561054
TTN_134#13b	TGCATGCTACAGATCTCACAAATC	0284	AAAATAGACAATAACCTAGCTGTCATTC	0622	chr2	179616858	179617497
TTN_116c	GTTGACTGTGGATGCGGAAC	0285	AGGCTTATTTTACAAAGGGGGATA	0623	chr2	179571110	179571759
TTN_145c	TTTTAAAACGATAACGATCAAGATT	0286	TACTTCTGCAAAGATTTTCCCATT	0624	chr2	179635874	179636270
TTN_165c	GAGTTTCATGGCAGAAATCCAG	0287	TTAAAGCACTTCCAGCTTTTCATC	0625	chr2	179659575	179660069
TTN_36#3c	TAAGGTCTTCCTCTGTTGTAAAGG	0288	CTTGTCGGTTGCTTTCAGA	0626	chr2	179485341	179485738
TTN_146#1c	AGGAATTTTGGGGGAAATGAATA	0289	AGACGAAGGACCTTACAAGCTG	0627	chr2	179637754	179638253

TTN_98b	AGAATTTAACACACTCGAAGATTTTT	0290	TGTCCACCCGTCTGCTTTC	0628	chr2	179553710	179554409
TTN_167#1c	ATGATACATGATCACCTTCTAAAATACTTC	0291	CCCTCCTCCCGTGTAAGTTTC	0629	chr2	179663135	179663832
TTN_148#c	ACTGTGGCAAGGAGCTATGAT	0292	TCTCCCAGCTAAAAACTTCAAC	0630	chr2	179643918	179644293
TTN_167#3c	CTTTCTCGTTTCAAAACCTAGTTCC	0293	TCTTTTAAAATGGGTCATTGTGC	0631	chr2	179664150	179664694
TTN_45c	TTAGAACTTGGCGTCCTATCTT	0294	AAATTTGTATCTGAAACACTTCTCCT	0632	chr2	179499013	179499651
TTN_129#4c	GACTGGACTGGGCTTCTTAAT	0295	GGTTGGCAAATTTTATTTCCACTTA	0633	chr2	179594638	179595232
TTN_89#2b	GACAGCTTTCTTCAGCACTTCAAA	0296	CCTACTTCAATAGGCTATGGCTATACT	0634	chr2	179546161	179546592
TTN_46b	TAGATCCTGAATATTGGATGTGGT	0297	TCCTGAAATTTACTAAGGAAGCTATGTA	0635	chr2	179499827	179500520
TTN_149c	CCGAGCTCATCACTTGAA	0298	TTATCAACTTTCCCCAGTGTAGAG	0636	chr2	179644635	179645031
TTN_168c	TGGCCCCATTTAGACACAAAC	0299	TTTAAAAATACCTTGTAGGGAGCAC	0637	chr2	179665057	179665474
TTN_55c	TCATTTCAGATGGCTGGATAGA	0300	TGTTTTATGTTGGATACTGGTATTACG	0638	chr2	179510581	179510928
TTN_134#14c	AGCTAGGTTATTGTCTATTTTCAATGTAAT	0301	AAAAATGTTTTAAATCTTTCTGTCAAC	0639	chr2	179617477	179618113
TTN_32#1b	TCCCAAGGAATACTAAAGAGTAAACA	0302	AGTTGCTGCAGAAAACATGTATGG	0640	chr2	179478404	179478852
TTN_95b	AGACAGTTATGCAAATGTGAAGGTATTATT	0303	AGGGGTTTGGCAAGGGTTA	0641	chr2	179549902	179550446
TTN_15#2c	TGAGCCCCCATCATCTGC	0304	GGTCTCCAGACCTCTACTCTATACTCAT	0642	chr2	179446841	179447388
TTN_171c	AACCAGCTTAAATTGATCTTACATTCC	0305	TTCACTTAATATTCTAAAAGTTGAGGTC	0643	chr2	179671302	179671696
TTN_59c	TTTCTGTGCAATATGGTTTTAACATAAAT	0306	TGCTGCTCCAATAAATACAGGTTT	0644	chr2	179513858	179514147
TTN_142e	GGTTAGAAAATGTAAAAGGGAAACATT	0307	TGAATTATATCTCAATAAAGCTGTTAAAAA	0645	chr2	179632393	179632941
TTN_21#8b	TCATGGGCAGCATTACGAA	0308	ATGAAGAGTGGAGAAGAGCCAATC	0646	chr2	179457183	179457675
TTN_62-63	GGAAGGAAGAAGAACAAAGCTTAAAT	0309	TCCAATTCCTCTGCTGTATATTTTG	0647	chr2	179515402	179518121
TTN_150c	CAGCAAACGGACAGCACT	0310	TCACAGATAAGTCCAATTATTTTACCC	0648	chr2	179645773	179646068
TTN_172c	TCCAGAGCCAGAGATCAATAA	0311	CAACACAGTTATTCTTTAAATACAGTTCTA	0649	chr2	179671876	179672375
TTN_82c	AATATGTTGATTTCCTGGGGTAAA	0312	TCATCTTGTGTATGTGCCTTG	0650	chr2	179539659	179539958
TTN_152c	GCACAGAAACCATATTGTGGAAAAG	0313	GCATAAGTTCAAACTCTACATTTGTT	0651	chr2	179647451	179647881
TTN_6b	CAAAAAGGTGAATTTTCCCACATA	0314	CCAACCAAAACCTAAGGAAAACAC	0652	chr2	179405941	179406402
TTN_67-69	CCAGAGCACAAGAGATAGATCA	0315	TGATGTGCTGCTGGAAAA	0653	chr2	179522175	179524056
TTN_151c	CTACTCTAGGCTTCATGCACGTAT	0316	TCAGTGCTAAGCAGGGGTCACT	0654	chr2	179646873	179647391
TTN_173c	CACTTGTGGGCAGTCATACAAAA	0317	TGGATTCTGGAGAATGTAGGTAG	0655	chr2	179672451	179672681
TTN_85#2c	ATGAAGAAGCTTATGAAAGGCAAAT	0318	TTTCATATCTATTGCTCTAAGACATTTT	0656	chr2	179542703	179543002
TTN_26#1c	TGTGAACTATTATTGAACACCTAGGAAG	0319	AAGCCTGGACCAAAGTCAA	0657	chr2	179465509	179466153
TTN_8#9b	GAGCACAACCGTCATTGAGTG	0320	TGGCCTTGTGATATGGCACTAC	0658	chr2	179414498	179415092
TTN_71	CCAGAGCAGAAGAGATACATCA	0321	TGGGTGGGGCGATAGAAA	0659	chr2	179528304	179529152
TTN_156c	TGATTCCCTAAGGGTAAGATTGT	0322	TTGTTTCATTCTTTGCTTTAACTCTCC	0660	chr2	179651422	179651624
TTN_174c	ATGCTTAAATCATCCATAAGGTTCC	0323	ACAAGACAATTTTCCTCCCTCTAAG	0661	chr2	179672888	179673125
TTN_86c	TGTAATGGGGAAATTTGTATGTGAG	0324	CTTAATCTTTTGAAACTATGCTTGG	0662	chr2	179543061	179543301
TTN_22c	GAATGAAATGTACGGCATTTATACACA	0325	TCAAAACAACATTTTTGTCTCCTTTT	0663	chr2	179460134	179460633
TTN_8#4b	GCTTCGCTGGCCTTGCTA	0326	GCGCACTCAAATTAAAGTCACTCAT	0664	chr2	179411762	179412261
TTN_147#6c	TCCCCAGAATCACTGGGTGT	0327	TGTTTTGCTGAGTTTTCTTTATGCC	0665	chr2	179642212	179642759
TTN_157c	GGAGGATGGACTGAATCTAACCA	0328	AAAATCTGCTGAACCAGCCACA	0666	chr2	179652753	179652997
TTN_25#2c	CTGGCTCTTCCCAGTTGACAG	0329	TGATGGTGGGTCTAAGATTAC	0667	chr2	17946371	1794640

			AAAC			2	87
TTN_76c	AAAAGACAAACATAGTGAATTTAAGGA	0330	TCATCTTGTTAGATGCCCCTTC	0668	chr2	179534030	179534491
TTN_119#2c	ATTTCTCCCTAAGTTCATATTTGATT	0331	ATTGCATATATACGTGCGTTTG	0669	chr2	179575719	179576167
TTN_3#12b	TAGCTCTGACTTGGTAAACTGTGG	0332	CCAATTTCATCTTTCTGGAATAGC	0670	chr2	179400757	179401435
MYBPC3_8	GGGCTGGGGATGATTTG	0333	GGGACACTAGCCAGATTGG	0671	chr11	47369117	47369331
MYL2_2	CACCCAGAGTAGGGGCCTGACCTA	0334	TTCAGGCCGAATTTGGGATTGTTT	0672	chr12	111356770	111357073
MYH7_12	GGGAGTCTCAGAACCCACAG	0335	TGAGCAGACATGGCCCTCC	0673	chr14	23898925	23899240
GLA_2	GTGAAATCCCAAGGTGCCTA	0336	AGAAGTGCTTACAGTCCTCTGAA	0674	chrX	100658747	100659058
LAMP2_4	GGGTAGGGCAGGCAGAGA	0337	CAGATAATGACTTCAATGAAAGCTA	0675	chrX	119582741	119583087
G6PDe11	TAGCTCCACCCTCACCCCG	0338	GTGGCCTTTGCCCTCCCT	0676	chrX	153760338	153760557
G6PDe10	GGTCCAGCTCCGACTCCT	0339	GGTGCCCTTCATCCTGCG	0677	chrX	153760804	153761016
SRYc	TGGCTGTAGCGGTCCCGT	0340	TCGTCGGAAGGCGAAGAT	0678	chrY	2655045	2655252
SRYb	ATCCTGGACGTTGCCTTTACTG	0341	AAATAAGTTTCGAACTCTGGCACCT	0679	chrY	2655470	2655702

* Positions correspond to hg19. MYBPC3, MYL2, MYH7, GLA, LAMP, G6PD, and SRY primers were used as controls for CNV analyses.

Table 4: Genomic library adaptor oligonucleotides

Name	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
Solexa_PE_Fh_AACT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTAAC*T	0680
Solexa_5'AACT	/5Phos/GTTAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0681
Solexa_PE_Fh_AGGT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTAGG*T	0682
Solexa_5'AGGT	/5Phos/CCTAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0683
Solexa_PE_Fh_ATGT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTATG*T	0684
Solexa_5'ATGT	/5Phos/CATAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0685
Solexa_PE_Fh_CACT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTCAC*T	0686
Solexa_5'CACT	/5Phos/GTGAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0687
Solexa_PE_Fh_CGAT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTCGA*T	0688
Solexa_5'CGAT	/5Phos/TCGAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0689
Solexa_PE_Fh_GGAT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTGGA*T	0690
Solexa_5'GGAT	/5Phos/TCCAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0691
Solexa_PE_Fh_GTCT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTGTC*T	0692
Solexa_5'GTCT	/5Phos/GACAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0693
Solexa_PE_Fh_TCGT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTTCG*T	0694
Solexa_5'TCGT	/5Phos/CGAAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0695
Solexa_PE_Fh_TGAT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTTGA*T	0696
Solexa_5'TGAT	/5Phos/TCAAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0697
Solexa_PE_Fh_TTCT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTTTC*T	0698
Solexa_5'TTCT	/5Phos/GAAAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0699
Solexa_PE_5'ACGT	/5Phos/CGTAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0700
Solexa_Fh_ACGT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTACG*T	0701
Solexa_PE_5'AGCT	/5Phos/GCTAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0702
Solexa_Fh_AGCT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTAGC*T	0703
Solexa_PE_5'TGGT	/5Phos/CCAAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0704
Solexa_Fh_TGGT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTTGG*T	0705
Solexa_PE_5'TCCT	/5Phos/GGAAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0706

Solexa_Fh_TCCT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTTCC*T	0707
Solexa_PE_5'GACT	/5Phos/GTCAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0708
Solexa_Fh_GACT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTGAC*T	0709
Solexa_PE_5'CGTT	/5Phos/ACGAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0710
Solexa_Fh_CGTT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTCGT*T	0711
Solexa_PE_5'GTGT	/5Phos/CACAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0712
Solexa_Fh_GTGT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTGTG*T	0713
Solexa_PE_5'CTCT	/5Phos/GAGAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0714
Solexa_Fh_CTCT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTCTC*T	0715
Solexa_PE_5'CAGT	/5Phos/CTGAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0716
Solexa_Fh_CAGT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTCAG*T	0717
Solexa_PE_5'GCAT	/5Phos/TGCAGATCGGAAGAGCGGTTCAGCAGGAATGCCGAG	0718
Solexa_Fh_GCAT	ACACTCTTTCCCTACACGACGCTCTTCCGATCTGCA*T	0719

* = phosphorothioate linkage; /5Phos/ = 5' phosphate

Table 5: Summary of cohort characteristics*

	DCM-A	**DCM-B**	**DCM-C**	**HCM**	**Control**
Subjects, no.	92	71	149	231	249
Women, no. (%)	28 (30)	16 (23)	60 (40)	NA	NA
Age, yr*	37.2±14.0	40.6±12.7	39.4±12.5	NA	NA
LVEF (%)*	29.4±12.2	24.8±11.5	31.2±11.5	NA	NA
Sequencing Methodology^	Next-gen	Next-gen	Dideoxy	Next-gen	Next-gen
Mutation Positive, no.(%)	37 (40)	17 (24)	13 (9)	3	7
Family History, no.(%)				NA	NA
Yes	78 (89)	9 (21)	102 (68)		
No	10 (11)	30 (70)	47 (32)		
NA	4	29	0		
Mutation Positive Family History, no.(%)				NA	NA
Yes	33 (88)	3 (21)	11 (85)		
No	3 (12)	11 (79)	2 (15)		
NA	1	3			

No., number; * Values are means ±SD. ^Sequencing methods were Next-gen, filter-based hybridization capture of TTN and next-generation sequencing or Dideoxy, conventional Sanger dideoxy sequencing. Age and left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) are taken at the time of initial diagnosis of DCM. Percent of subjects with family history excludes subjects in whom family history was not available. Across all DCM cohorts, TTN truncating mutations were found in 25% of subjects with and 18% of subjects without a family history of DCM (P=0.3).

Table 6: Sequencing data for *TTN* truncating mutations

Chr position	Ref base	Var base	Nucleotide change	Quality	Filter	Allele balance	# Reads			Subject	Cohort
							Major allele	Minor allele	Total		
179659280	TA	T	c.1246-3delT	23585.55	PASS	0.14	1146	6989	8135	pv-75	control
179647331	T	A	c.3101-2A>T	7728.48	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+	0.58	348	250	598	N-50	control
179604949	CT	C	c.12059delA	10405.56	PASS	0.43	1155	1551	2706	pv-1	control
179604264	G	A	c.12745C>T	1962.07	PASS	0.57	136	103	239	HFA-42	A
179591957	TC	T	c.19183delG	2609.57	PASS	0.54	120	104	224	HFA-9	A
179583071	ACAGATATCTTGAC (SEQ ID NO: 724)	A	c.23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723)	1797.98	PASS;StrandBias	0.22	124	451	575	PA-1	HCM
179558736	C	T	c.30476-1G>A	2380.12	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.58	155	113	268	D13KD-1	A
179535816	C	A	c.34186+1G>T	833.79	PASS	0.49	38	39	77	SS-333	HCM
179516991	C	A	c.34690G>T	1122.33	PASS	0.10	109	955	1064	12s-C11	control
179506963	C	T	c.35635+1G>A	7327.23	PASS	0.54	65	55	120	HFA-26	A
179506963	C	T	c.35635+1G>A	7327.23	PASS	0.55	263	217	480	HFA-41	A
179506964	C	G	c.35635G>C	6450.31	PASS	0.43	55	75	131	UK-B12	B
179498055	T	C	c.38024-2A>G	1440.31	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+	0.58	288	207	495	MIY-11	A
179497076	T	TA	c.38621_38622insA	2339.05	PASS	0.20	145	595	740	MDT-11	A
179485012	G	T	c.41313C>A	12126.6	PASS	0.52	421	383	804	UK-H11	B
179478864	CT	C	c.44336delA	4754.46	PASS	0.56	240	187	427	HFA-68	A
179477885	TA	T	c.44725+2delT	5928.55	PASS	0.48	90	98	188	MDD-22	A
179477885	TA	T	c.44725+2delT	5928.55	PASS	0.48	90	98	188	MIV-14	A
179477004	TA	T	c.45322delT	4088.96	PASS	0.52	178	166	344	UK-G1	B
179472127	C	A	c.48364+1G>T	3132.58	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.57	215	159	374	HFA-71	A
179471841	C	A	c.48565G>T	17194.16	PASS	0.48	479	516	995	UK-A3	B
179467006	T	C	c.50197+3A>G	4964.76	PASS	0.55	226	183	409	12s-G11	control
179458075	AG	A	c.53935delC	4133.57	PASS	0.51	179	172	351	HFA-63	A
179457392	A	T	c.54422-5T>A	6168.22	PASS	0.54	215	186	401	UK-B1	B
179457005	C	T	c.54704-1G>A	1273.14	PASS	0.49	56	59	115	UK-B12	B
179456704	C	T	c.55003+1G>A	7835.09	PASS	0.53	310	276	586	MGR-11	A
179455162	A	T	c.56367T>A	5790.41	PASS	0.58	228	167	395	MEH-11	A
179454957	G	A	c.56572C>T	8250.03	PASS	0.52	269	253	522	MDJ-21	A
179454576	G	A	c.56953G>A	5819.28	PASS	0.52	197	184	381	MEW-11	A
179452435	G	A	c.58678C>T	3233.06	PASS	0.58	198	146	344	MAO-92	A
179447207	TG	T	c.60147delC	1144.41	StrandBias	0.23	165	552	717	SS-201	HCM
179444661	C	T	c.62425+5G>A	9756.67	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.24	8	25	33	MAM-12	A
179444429	G	A	c.62572C>T	18928.38	PASS	0.57	572	428	1000	UK-A10	B
179443339	T	C	c.63405A>G	1427.03	PASS	0.55	224	187	411	MIS-11	A
179442324	C	G	c.63901+5G>C	7488.06	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+	0.55	343	286	629	MCL-15	A
179441649	C	T	c.64489+1G>A	6822.3	PASS	0.52	255	234	489	UK-B2	B
179441015	CT	C	c.64920delA	5378.99	PASS	0.66	395	201	596	UK-H2	B
179440067	CT	C	c.65867delA	2395.82	PASS	0.13	117	798	915	UK-C8	B
179438874	ATATGC	A	c.67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA	4467.51	PASS	0.23	165	559	724	MHG-23	A

179434160	CAA	C	c.71774_71775delTT	7059.09	PASS	0.54	306	262	568	A-15	control
179433758	G	GT	c.72178_72179insT	4981.24	PASS	0.55	244	197	441	HFA-57	A
179433213	G	GGTTTATCTATCT	c.72723_72739delinsAGA	945.03	PASS	0.33	125	254	379	SS287-15	A
179428871	G	A	c.77065C>T	21554.16	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.61	188	119	307	MID-1	A
179428871	G	A	c.77065C>T	21554.16	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.61	188	119	307	SS725	A
179425091	G	A	c.80845C>T	1841.18	PASS	0.14	127	784	911	MGW-11	A
179424496	C	T	c.81440G>A	1670.2	PASS	0.14	148	898	1046	MIP-13	A
179424398	CAG	C	c.81536_81537delCT	6212.74	StrandBias	0.57	283	214	497	UK-C6	B
179424036	A	T	c.81898+2T>A	10097.32	PASS	0.47	266	300	566	MIA-1	A
179422457	G	T	c.82701C>A	2923.47	PASS	0.59	219	153	372	UK-B6	B
179417723	ATAAT	A	c.84977_84980delATTA	8795.62	PASS	0.62	230	142	372	UK-E12	B
179413187	G	A	c.88242C>T	2808.37	PASS	0.54	150	126	276	UK-C10	B
179412902	C	A	c.88528G>T	1639	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.53	87	76	163	MBG-121	A
179412245	CTTTAA	C	c.89180_89184delAAATT	10083.39	PASS	0.54	140	117	257	HFA-46	A
179410799	G	A	c.90241C>T	1584.39	PASS	0.12	107	782	889	MHQ-12	A
179410544	T	TGGG	c.90493+2insCCT	41982.72	PASS	0.58	862	621	1483	SS723	A
179408239	G	GT	c.91537_91538insA	3613	PASS	0.62	220	136	356	UK-E4	B
179406990	C	G	c.92569+1G>C	8827.13	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.51	180	173	353	HFA-83	A
179406990	C	G	c.92569+1G>C	8827.13	FDRtranche10.00to50.00+;PASS	0.51	289	274	563	HFA-66	A
179404491	CCT	C	c.93376_93377delAG	12491.23	PASS	0.61	562	361	923	UK-G7	B
179404286	G	A	c.93583C>T	8470.72	PASS	0.55	364	299	663	UK-G9	B
179403522	T	A	c.94111A>T	7746.65	PASS	0.50	250	250	500	MHX-11	A
179402067	A	G	c.94942+2T>C	7331.01	PASS	0.50	269	265	534	pv-35	control
179401029	G	T	c.95522C>A	2296.56	PASS	0.58	158	115	273	UK-C9	B

Table 7. Numbers of *TTN* missense variants* and truncating mutations in cohorts.

Cohort	Cohort size (no.)	Missense variants	Avg. / subject^	Truncating mutations	Avg. / subject^
DCM-A	92	117	1.27	37	0.40
DCM-B	71	103	1.45	17	0.24
DCM-C	149	136	0.91	13	0.087
HCM	231	263	1.14	3	0.013
Control	249	332	1.33	7	0.027

*Missense variants and truncating mutations with a minor allele frequency less than 0.01.
^Average number of missense variants or truncating mutations per subject.

Table 8: *TTN* nonsense and frameshift mutations*

Chr 2 Position	Nucleotide	Amino Acid	Pedigree	ID	Diagnosis
179640342	c.6247delG	p.Arg2083fs	TSSDC011	450	DCM
179604949	c.12059delA	p.Lys4020fs	pv	1	Control
179604264	c.12745C>T	p.Gln4249X	HFA	42	DCM
179591957	c.19183delG	p.Ser6395fs	HFA	9	DCM
179583071	c.23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723)	p.Gly7933fs	PA	1	HCM
179497076	c.38621_38622insA	p.Ala12873fs	MDT	11	DCM
179485012	c.41313C>A	p.Cys13771X	UK	H11	DCM
179478864	c.44336delA	p.Glu14779fs	HFA	68	DCM
179477004	c.45322delT	p.Phe15108fs	UK	G1	DCM
179471841	c.48565G>T	p.Gly16189X	UK	A3	DCM
179469903	c.49077G>A	p.Trp16359X	DNFDC144	05-0444	DCM
179463630	c.51883G>A	p.Arg17295X	DNFDC116	04-1545	DCM
179462477	c.52408C>T	p.Arg17470X	TSFDC050	115	DCM
179459153	c.53145_53146insG	p.Glu17715fs	TSFDC017	253-2	DCM
179458849	c.53347G>T	p.Glu17783X	DNFDC103	03-0941	DCM
179458075	c.53935delC	p.Glu17978fs	HFA	63	DCM
179455162	c.56367T>A	p.Cys18789X	MEH	11	DCM
179454957	c.56572C>T	p.Arg18858X	MDJ	21	DCM
179454575	c.56953C>T	p.Arg18985X	DNFDC142	05-0569	DCM
			MEW	11	DCM
179452435	c.58678C>T	p.Arg19560X	MAO	92	DCM
179449211	c.60147delC	p.Pro20049fs	SS	201	HCM
179444429	c.62572C>T	p.Arg20858X	UK	A10	DCM
179441015	c.64925delT	p.Lys21640fs	UK	H2	DCM
179440067	c.65867delA	p.Glu21956fs	UK	C8	DCM
179438874	c.67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA	p.Ala22353fs	MHG	23	DCM
17943819	c.67745delT	p.Pro22582fs	MEK	111	DCM
179434160	c.71774_71775delTT	p.L23925fs	A	015	Control
179433758	c.72178_72179insT	p.Gln24059fs	HFA	57	DCM
179433213	c.72723_72739delinsAGA	p.Ser24241fs	SS	287-15	DCM
179428871	c.77065C>T	p.Gln25689X	MID	1	DCM
			SS	725	DCM
179426039	c.79896G>A	p.Trp26632X	DNFDC088	02-1900	DCM
179425091	c.80845C>T	p.Arg26949X	MGW	11	DCM
179424889	c.81046A>T	p.Lys27016X	DNFDC081	02-1564	DCM
179424496	c.81440G>A	p.Trp27147X	MIP	13	DCM
179424398	c.81536_81537delCT	p.Ser27179fs	UK	C6	DCM
179422457	c.82701C>A	p.Tyr27567X	UK	B6	DCM
179417723	c.84977_84980delATTA	p.Tyr28326fs	UK	E12	DCM
179413476	c.87953G>A	p.Trp29318X	TSSDC019	268	DCM
179413187	c.88242C>T	p.Arg29415X	UK	C10	DCM
			TSFDC002	23	DCM
179412902	c.88528G>T	p.Glu29510X	MBG	121	DCM
179412245	c.89180_89184delTTAAA	p.Thr29725fs	HFA	46	DCM
179410799	c.90241C>T	p.Gln30081X	MHQ	12	DCM
179408989	c.91043delA	p.Asn30348fs	TSFDC033	434	DCM

179408239	c.91537_91538insA	p.Thr30513fs	UK	E4	DCM
179404491	c.93376_93377delAG	p.Arg31126fs	UK	G7	DCM
179404286	c.93583C>T	p.Arg31195X	UK	G9	DCM
179403522	c.94111A>T	p.Lys31371X	MHX	11	DCM
179401029	c.95522C>A	p.Ser31841X	UK	C9	DCM

*Mutations are annotated using Human Genome Variation Society guidelines: available on the world wide web at http://www.hgvs.org/mutnomen/.

Table 9: *TTN* splicing mutations

Chr 2 Position	Nucleotide	Position in splice site 5'	3'	Splicing score change	Amino Acid	Pedigree	ID	Diagnosis
179659280	c.1246-3delT	-	-3	-2.2	p.Val416	pv	75	Control
179647331	c.3101-2A>T	-	-2	-8.37	p.Val1034	N	050	Control
179558736	c.30476-1G>A	-	-1	-8.75	p.Gly10159	D13KD	1	DCM
179535816	c.34186+1G>T	+1	-	-8.5	p.Val11396	SS	333	HCM
179516991	c.34690G>T	+1	-	-11.03	p.Val11564Phe	12s	C11	Control
179506964	c.35635G>C	-1	-	-14.19	p.Val11879	UK	B12	DCM
179506779	c.35635+1G>A	+1	-	-8.18	p.Val11879	HFA	26	DCM
						HFA	41	DCM
179498055	c.38024-2A>G	-	-2	-7.95	p.Ala12675	MIY	11	DCM
179477885	c.44725+2delT	+2	-	-12.92	p.Asp14909	MDD	22	DCM
						MIV	14	DCM
179472127	c.48364+1G>T	+1	-	-8.5	p.Asp16122	HFA	71	DCM
179467006	c.50197+3A>G	+3	-	-5.04	p.Glu16733	12s	G11	Control
179466858	c.50346+3A>G	+3	-	-3.42	p.Lys16782	TSFDC023	300	DCM
179457392	c.54422-5T>A	-	-5	-2.34	p.Glu18141	UK	B1	DCM
179457005	c.54704-1G>A	-	-1	-8.75	p.Asp18235	UK	B12	DCM
179456704	c.55003+1G>A	+1	-	-8.18	p.His18335	MGR	11	DCM
179444661	c.62425+5G>A	+5	-	-12.17	p.Gln20809	MAM	12	DCM
179443339	c.63405A>G	-2	-	-2.67	p.Thr21135	MIS	11	DCM
179442324	c.63901+5G>C	+5		-5.38	p.Tyr21301	MCL	15	DCM
179441649	c.64489+1G>A	+1	-	-8.18	p.Gly21497	UK	B2	DCM
179424036	c.81898+2T>A	+2	-	-8.18	p.Glu27300	MIA	1	DCM
179410544	c.90493+2insCCT	+2	-	-32.13	p.Thr30165	SS	723	DCM
179406779	c.92569+1G>C	+1	-	-8.27	p.Arg30857	HFA	66	DCM
						HFA	83	DCM
179402067	c.94942+2T>C	+2	-	-7.75	p.Asp31648	pv	35	Control

*Mutations are annotated using Human Genome Variation Society guidelines: available on the world wide web at http://www.hgvs.org/mutnomen/. Amino acid indicated is the residue juxtaposed to the aberrant splice signal.

Table 10: CNV validation primers

Name	Sequence	SEQ ID NO
TTN_37_intF1	TGAGGAGCTGTAAGAGAATGTCATCAGA	720
TTN_i21_R1	AGTGCTGGCATTACCACTCCTAGTT	721

Table 11: Clinical characteristics of DCM-A probands

Subject	Sex	BSA (m2)	Current age (yr) or death†	Age of Dx (yr)	Family Hx	LVEF (%) ‡	FS (%)‡	LVEDD (mm) ‡	NYHA class¶	Age at VAD, Tx, Death (yr)^	Comments	Gene	Mutation(s) ※
HFA-42	M	1.84	66	54	No	47.5	27.9	61	4		CHF, Embolic CVA, ICD	TTN	p.Gln4249X
HFA-9	M	1.89	55	42	Yes	15	15.5	84	3		CHF, ICD(50) NSVT	TTN	p.Ser6394fs
D13KD-1	F	1.99	51	39	Yes	15	24.3	70	4		NI Cors	TTN	p.Gly10159
MIY-11	M	2.14	42	41	Yes	20	15.8	65	3			TTN	p.Ala12675
HFA-26	F	1.56	51	45	No	40	29.2	48	2			TTN	p.Val11879
HFA-41	M	2.14	60	57	No	45	24	58	1		Episodic severe dypsnea	TTN	p.Val11879
MDT-11	F	1.66	30	19	Yes	20	11	52	3		ICD(28)	TTN	p.Ala12873fs
MEQ-132	M	1.6	25	22	Yes	45	19.3	57	1		Familial Screening	TTN	p.Pro13298_Thr17642dup
HFA-68	F	1.83	40	37	Yes	45	21.4	56	1		CHF, ICD(38) NSVT	TTN	p.Glu14779fs
MDD-22	F	1.88	73	57	Yes	20	18	58	2		ICD(70)	TTN	p.Asp14909
MIV-14	M	1.9	50	26	Yes	20	9.5	63	3	49	AF, CHF (35), ICD(47)	TTN	p.Asp14909
HFA-71	M	2.05	61	40	Yes	15	11.3	80	4		CHF,ICD(56), NSVT	TTN	p.Asp16122
HFA-63	M	2.25	32	29	Yes	15	15.9	63	4		CHF, ICD, NSVT	TTN	p.Glu17978fs
MGR-11	F	1.58	59	53	Yes	20	9.7	62	2.5		CHF(53)	TTN	p.His18335
MEH-11	M	2.36	28†	25	Yes	11	NA	NA	4	28	CHF, NSVT	TTN	p.Cys18789X
MDJ-21	M	2.13	35	NA	NA	40	21	64	3		ICD, NSVT	TTN	p.Arg18858X
MEW-11	M	1.97	37†	20	Yes	25	NA	50	4	31, 37		TTN	p.Arg18985X
MAO-92	F	1.6	36	17	Yes	37.5	22.4	63	2		ICD(33)	TTN	p.Trp976Arg/ p.Arg19560X
MAM-12	M	1.79	23	23	Yes	32.5	25	68	4	23	ICD, NSVT, SMD	TTN	p.Gln20809*
MIS-11	F	1.8	62	59	Yes	20	25.5	61	2		AF, CHF	TTN	p.Thr21135
MCL-15	F	1.53	54	24	Yes	28	18	51	3		ICD(35)	TTN	p.Tyr21301
MHG-23	M	1.98	52	31	Yes	29	14.3	77	4	52	AF, CHF, ICD(46)	TTN	p.Ala22353fs
MEK-111	M	1.94	24†	15	Yes	NA	17	77	4	15,24	CHF	TTN	p.Pro22582fs
HFA-57	F	1.98	55	48	Yes	22.5	13.7	51	2	55	AF, CHF, NI Cors	TTN	p.Gln24059fs
SS287-15	F	1.97	54	45	Yes	45	36	55	1		Familial Screening; RVD, SVT	TTN	p.Ser24241fs
MID-1	M	1.83	40	37	Yes	34	15.7	51	2		Familial Screening	TTN	p.Gln25689X
SS725	M	2.28	62	51	Yes	20	9.5	63	4		CHF, ICD(61)	TTN	p.Gln25689X
MGW-11	M	NA	40†	35	Yes	12.5	13.3	98	4	40	CHF, ICD	TTN	p.Arg26949X
MIP-13	M	2.33	41	33	Yes	30	16.5	51	2		CHF, ICD(33) NSVT; NI Cors	TTN	p.Trp27147X
MIA-1	M	2.35	30	14	Yes	32.5	25	68	2		ICD, NSVT	TTN	p.Glu27300
MBG-121	M	2.21	34	35	Yes	20	NA	NA	3		CHF, ICD	TTN	p.Glu29510X
HFA-46	M	1.9	66	53	Yes	20	57	62	3		AF, AI, ICD	TTN	p.Thr29725fs
MHQ-12	M	2.07	42	38	Yes	17.5	9.7	72	1		CHF, ICD(41)	TTN	p.Gln30081X
SS723	M	NA	56	51	Yes	15	38	67	3		AF, ICD(52)	TTN	p.Thr30165
HFA-83	M	1.98	45	40	Yes	20	15.2	66	4		AF, CHF, ICD	TTN	p.Arg30857
HFA-66	M	2.04	29	28	Yes	22.5	13	77	3	29,32	ICD(29), NSVT	TTN	p.Arg30857
MHX-11	M	2.24	58†	52	Yes	32.5	8.2	61	3.5	58	CHF	TTN	p.Lys31371X

HFA-10	M		64	57	NA	15	5.9	84	2	64	ICD(58)		
HFA-30	M		62	55	No	25	22.6	62	2	60	IC(54) NSVT		
HFA-37	M		38	18	No	35	22.6	53	1		NSVT		
HFA-43	M		47	37	No	45	22.2	54	1				
HFA-50	M		51	47	No	20	16.7	60	3		ICD(49)		
HFA-51	M		43	33	No	30	18.3	71	2		ICD		
HFA-53	F		51	47	Yes	55	25	44	1		Familial Screening; Abn LV wall motion; NI Cors; NSVT; ICD(47)		
HFA-56	M		37	33	Yes	35	20.4	54	1				
HFA-61	F		63	47	Yes	37.5	8.8	57	4		ICD(62)		
HFA-67	M		49	43	NA	15	14.5	69	4	45	CAD, ICD(41)		
HFA-70	F		74	58	Yes	25	12.7	71	3		AF, ICD, NSVT		
JG-32	F		51	43	Yes	45	38	60	3		ICD(45) SM, NI Cors		
MAB-17	F		31	22	Yes	27	21.2	66	3	33	ICD(33)		
MAE-3111	M		35	34	Yes	25	57	15.8	3	58	AF, ICD(35), NSVT		
MAG-3	F		69	50	Yes	35	18	56	3				
MAK-13	M		38	61	Yes	40	22	70	3		ICD(39)		
MBS-1	M		65	65	Yes	42.5	30.8	65	1		AF		
MCH-123	M		12	12	Yes	30	15.4	65	1	13	ICD(12)		
MDK-11	M		53	NA	Yes	52	NA	NA	NA				
MDU-111	F		43	31	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA				
MDX-11	F		40	37	Yes	40	36	61	1		Family Screening		
MEE-11	M		44	32	Yes	40	22.6	62	2		ICD(34) VT		
MEI-112	M		27	17	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA				
MEM-11	M		18	10	Yes	NA	NA	NA	4	12	CHF		
MEN-111	M		31	12	Yes	42.5	22.6	62	1		AF,ICD, NSVT		
MEP-111	M		46	23	Yes	45	22	61	NA				
MER-11	M		54	38	Yes	18	NA	60	3		ICD(38)		
MEX-1	M		53	NA	Yes	9	NA	70	NA		VT, CAD		
MGL-11	F		27	25	Yes	30	16.1	62	2	27	SMD		
MGM-1	F		73	36	Yes	30	14	50	2		AF, ICD, NSVT		
MGP-1	M		58	57	Yes	44	29.7	64	2		ICD(58)		
MGS-111	M		30	25	No	50	NA	59	1		NI Cors; Syncope		
MGU-111	M		41	NA	Yes	NA	NA	NA	NA	32			
MGY-123	M		35	34	Yes	15	12.3	65	NA				
MHA-145	F		37	34	Yes	40	31.5	54	3	34	ICD(34) NSVT		
MHE-113	M		54	NA	Yes	22.5	12.5	64	4	54	ICD, AVB		
MHF-11	F		43	40	Yes	15	8.9	56	1		AF, ICD(41)		
MHI-11	M		70†	56	Yes	NA	NA	NA	3	70	AF		
MIF-14	M		42	42	Yes	35	30.6	62	2				
MIJ-1	M		49	29	Yes	15	5.2	77	4	47	ICD(40) NSVT		
MIK-111	F		38	NA	Yes	40	27.6	58	1	37	SCD; ICD(37)		
MIM-11	F		49	33	Yes	20	13.2	68	4	46	ICD(45)		
MI0-13	M		28	25	Yes	30	NA	55	2		Familial Screening		
MJ-11	M		26	17	Yes	NA	NA	69	4	26	WPW, RVF		

MT13	M		48	18	Yes	30	31	56	1		Familial Screening; AVB; SVT; LV biopsy, myocarditis negative		
MW-11	M		61	43	Yes	20	12.5	64	2		ICD(56)		
MYC-11	M		53	43	Yes	15	9.9	71	1		AF, ICD(50)		
SS126	M		38	28	Yes	38	18.8	64	1		ICD		
SS705	F		42	33	Yes	15	5	59	4	41	MR		
SS719	F		60	45	Yes	20	6.3	64	4		CHF; Nl Cors		
SS720	M		67	52	NA	25	10.3	68	2		ICD(66), NSVT		
SS731	M		65	65	No	25	16.6	66	3		AF, MR, Nl Cors		
MHM-22	M		29	19	Yes	40	28.8	59	1				
HFA-65	F		54	51	Yes	42.5	14.8	54	1		ICD(50)		
MHO-4	M		60	54	Yes	20	13.6	66	1		ICD(54), NSVT, mild CAD		

BSA, body surface area (m2) is provided for subjects with TTN mutations; Age of Dx, age of diagnosis; Family Hx, Familial history of DCM.

‡ Echocardiographic measurements of left ventricular ejection fraction (EF), fractional shortening (FS) and left-ventricular end-diastolic diameter (LVEDD) obtained at time of diagnosis. NA, not available.

¶ New York Heart Association classifications (NYHA) range from 1 to 4.

^ Earliest ages at which subject received a ventricular assist device (VAD) or a cardiac transplant (Tx), or age at death.

|| Clinical data are denoted by: Abn LV wall motion, abnormal left ventricular wall motion identified by echocardiography; AF, atrial fibrillation; AI, aortic insufficiency; AVB, atrio-ventricular block; CHF, hospitalized for congestive heart failure; CVA, cerebral vascular accident; Familial screening, clinical evaluations were prompted by overt DCM in a first-degree relative; ICD, implanted cardiac defibrillator implanted at age (parentheses); MR, mitral regurgitation; PCM, pacemaker; Nl cors, normal coronary artery anatomy defined by cardiac angiography; NSVT, non-sustained ventricular tachycardia; WPW, Wolf Parkinson White; RVD, right ventricular dilation; RVF, right ventricular heart failure, SMD, skeletal muscle disease.

□ TTN mutations are detailed in Tables 8 and 9. * denotes homozygous mutation.

Table 12: Clinical characteristics of DCM-B probands

Subject	Sex	BSA (m2)	Current age (yr) or death†	Age of Dx (yr)	Family Hx	LVEF (%) ‡	LVEDD (mm) ‡	NYHA Class ¶	Age at VAD, Tx, Death (yr)^	Comments □	Gene	Mutation(s) ※
UK-H11	F	1.74	40	32	No	20	68	3	32		TTN	p.Cys13771X
UK-G1	M	1.9	49†	46	NA	35	74	4	49		TTN	p.Phe15108fs
UK-A3	M	1.67	30	18	No	24	79	2	19		TTN	p.Gly16189X
UK-B1	M	2.1	71	50	No	50	55	4	60	RVF RVEF=14%	TTN	p.Glu18141
UK-B12	M	1.78	39	30	No	6	81	4	31		TTN	p.Val11879 p.Asp18235
UK-A10	M	1.88	55†	49	No	29	64	4	55		TTN	p.Arg20858X
UK-B2	M	NA	42†	37	No	23	70	4	42		TTN	p.Gly21497
UK-H2	M	2.09	51	39	Yes	18	80	3	41		TTN	p.Lys21640fs
UK-C8	M	NA	55†	37	NA	11	76	4	55		TTN	p.Glu21956fs
UK-C6	M	1.83	41	31	No	29	67	3	31		TTN	p.Ser27179fs
UK-B6	M	2.19	38†	30	NA	38	82	4	38		TTN	p.Tyr27567X
UK-E12	M	1.8	57	49	No	21	78	4	51	ICD	TTN	p.Tyr28326fs
UK-C10	M	NA	38	29	No	34	73	4	30		TTN	p.Arg29415X
UK-E4	M	NA	42	32	No	18	61	4	32		TTN	p.Thr30513fs
UK-G7	F	1.78	63	53	Yes	14	59	3	54		TTN	p.Arg31126fs
UK-G9	M	2.2	50†	43	No	17	70	3	50		TTN	p.Arg31195X
UK-C9	M	NA	62	49	Yes	32	66	4	54		TTN	p.Ser31841X
UK-A2	M		60	49	NA	44	69	3	49			
UK-A4	M		40	29	No	15	87	3	29	AVR		
UK-A5	M		40	30	No	16	72	3	31			
UK-A7	M		26	17	NA	NA	NA	3	17			
UK-A8	M		50	40	No	17	81	3	45			
UK-A9	M		69	48	No	20	69	3	60			
UK-A12	M		58	48	NA	18	78	2				
UK-B3	M		44†	32	NA	33	72	4	44			
UK-B7	M		52†	41	NA	19	80	4	52			
UK-B8	M		63	50	NA	8	90	3	54	AF		
UK-B9	F		50†	49	NA	26	66	4	50	ICD		
UK-B10	M		67	53	NA	18	57	3	59	PCM		
UK-B11	F		57	51	Yes	34	62	3	52	PCM		
UK-C1	F		64	51	Yes	31	61	3	53			
UK-C3	M		46	29	NA	27	79	3	35			
UK-C4	F		66	55	NA	32	69	2				
UK-C5	M		57	46	NA	24	66	3	47			
UK-C7	M		60	43	NA	32	78	4	59			
UK-C12	F		28†	28	NA	15	64	3	28			
UK-D1	M		62	46	No	37	78	3	51			
UK-D3	F		44	33	Yes	44	69	3	34			
UK-D4	M		47	36	No	35	63	3				
UK-D6	M		59†	57	NA	44	75	4	59	AF		
UK-D8	M		43†	38	NA	9	98	4	43			
UK-D9	M		32	13	NA	20	54	3	23		TTN	
UK-D10	M		28	18	No	5	59	3	20			
UK-D11	F		65	54	NA	6	74	3	57			
UK-D12	M		44†	39	Yes	12	76	3	39,44			

UK-E3	F		43	27	No	20	71	3	32			
UK-E6	M		69	58	NA	11	74	3	59	PCM		
UK-E9	M		50	17	NA	21	65	3	41	PCM		
UK-E7	M		32†	26	NA	10	91	4	32			
UK-E10	M		61†	56	NA	30	88	4	61	AF		
UK-E11	M		60	52	YES	18	80	3	52			
UK-F1	M		71	59	Yes	27	71	3	60	PCM		
UK-F3	M		42†	29	NA	13	62	4	42			
UK-F4	M		57†	52	No	45	71	4	57			
UK-F5	F		27	13	No	20	94	3	16	PCM		
UK-F6	M		55	21	NA	20	87	3	45			
UK-F7	F		64	54	No	49	57	2				
UK-F9	M		51†	50	NA	23	77	3	51			
UK-F10	M		50	36	NA	21	91	2		AF, ICD		
UK-F11	M		52†	52	NA	23	73	4	52			
UK-G2	F		44	31	NA	30	63	2				
UK-G3	M		58†	56	NA	40	76	4	58			
UK-G5	F		17†	16	No	44	77	4	17			
UK-G6	M		46†	45	NA	34	67	4	46			
UK-G8	F		61	47	No	30	61	3	57			
UK-G11	M		67	56	No	28	80	3	59			
UK-H3	M		62	51	No	17	72	3	52			
UK-H4	M		57	47	No	11	78	3	47			
UK-H8	F		66	56	No	30	71	3	57			
UK-H9	M		64	54	No	48	93	3				
UK-H12	M		46†	46	No	10	NA	4	46			

Footnotes for symbols (†‡¶^||□) and abbreviations are defined in Table 11.
Additional abbreviations used: AVR, aortic valve replacement; RVEF, right ventricular ejection fraction.

Table 13: Clinical characteristics of DCM-C probands

Subject	Sex	BSA (m2)	Current age (yr) or death†	Age of Dx (yr)	Family Hx	LVEF (%)‡	FS (%) ‡	LVED D (mm) ‡	NYHA class ¶	Age at VAD, Tx, Death (yr) ^	Comments □	Gene	Mutation(s) ※
TSSDC011-450	M	2.1	53	45	No	37	12	82	2			TTN	p.Arg2083fs
DNFDC144-05-0444	F	2.18	54	32	Yes	45	NA	57	2			TTN	p.Trp16359X
TSFDC023-300	F	1.75	38	20	Yes	26	15	60	1			TTN	p.Lys16782
DNFDC116-04-1545	M	1.96	33	21	Yes	40	15	54	1			TTN	pArg17295X
TSFDC050-115	M	1.74	53	35	Yes	24	13	70	3			TTN	p.Arg17470X
TSFDC017-253-2	M	2.13	72	65	Yes	40	22	59	1			TTN	p.Glu17715fs
DNFDC103-03-0941	M	2.48	57	45	Yes	30	10	74	2.5			TTN	p.Glu17783X
DNFDC142-05-0569	M	1.79	30	23	Yes	20	15	69	2.5			TTN	p.Arg18985X
DNFDC088-02-1900	F	2.04	40	38	Yes	25	NA	50	2			TTN	p.Trp26632X
DNFDC081-02-1564	M	2.13	45	43	Yes	20	13	63	4	45		TTN	p.Lys27016X
TSSDC019-268	F	1.45	67	60	No	21	13	70	4			TTN	p.Trp29318X
TSFDC002-23	M	1.79	57	43	Yes	29	10	72	1			TTN	p.Arg29415X
TSFDC033-434	M	2.0	40	19	Yes	24	10	72	4			TTN	p.Asn30348fs
TSFDC004-118	M		41	37	Yes	18	10	57	3	41			
DNFDC050-02-2210	F		36	29	Yes	43	22	56	2				
DNFDC096-03-0005	F		37	36	No	37	NA	NA	NA				
TSFDC049-4	M		64	45	Yes	29	18	79	2				
TSXLC002-22	M		38	19	Yes	25	7	83	2				
TSFDC007-28	F		42	20	Yes	20	11	73	2				
TSFDC047-120	M		35	30	Yes	39	12	52	4	35			
TSXLC001-131	M		31	31	Yes	28	15	60	4	42			
TSFDC010-134	M		46	36	No	29	15	71	3				
TSFDC003-136	F		51	54	Yes	34	NA	62	1				
TSLVN002-156	M		24	18	Yes	17		74	1				
TSLVN001-172	F		57	41	Yes	35	18	56	1				
TSFDC013-206	F		26†	25	Yes	NA		51	4	26			
TSFDC014-208	F		60	43	No	41	21	62	1				
TSFDC015-230-2	M		49	34	Yes	38	24	63	1				
TSFDC016-254-2	M		59	44	Yes	32	20	66	2				
TSFDC026-311	M		27	14	Yes	27	16	53	4	27			
TSFDC029-409	F		59	46	Yes	42	20	56	2				
TSFDC027-419	M		52†	35	Yes	22	17	69	4	52			

TSFDC032-430	M		39	22	Yes	23	8	76	3				
TSFDC031-438	M		48†	44	Yes	17	5	75	4	48			
DNFDC020-99-0824	M		60	55	Yes	45	20	59		3			
DNFDC010-01-0045	M		58	56	Yes	45	NA	71	3				
DNFDC053-01-0081	M		42	41	Yes	60	34	60	1		Abn LV wall motion		
DNFDC058-01-0341	F		37	31	Yes	32	NA	NA	2				
DNFDC055-01-0439	F		39	38	Yes	10	5	90	2				
TSFDC036-01-0729	M		50	40	Yes	48	27	63	4	50			
TSFDC039-01-0731	F		55	54	Yes	23	26	69	4	55			
DNFDC054-01-0937	M		70	56	Yes	28.5	NA	NA	2				
DNFDC004-01-1624	M		35	21	Yes	NA	NA	NA	2				
DNFDC065-01-2260	M		66	55	Yes	37	18	55	2				
DNFDC066-01-2393	F		39	34	Yes	50	23	57	1				
DNFDC068-02-0053	M		47	45	Yes	50	18	67	4	47			
TSFDC040-02-0169	M		37	28	Yes	52	25	61	1				
TSFDC041-02-0176	M		NA	45	Yes	24	6	63	2				
TSFDC042-02-0191	F		60	46	Yes	22	15	72	4	46			
TSFDC038-02-0225	F		62	48	Yes	46	20	58	1				
DNFDC071-02-0394	F		76	58	Yes	45	29	41	2				
DNFDC073-02-0502	M		19	18	Yes	25	11	56	2				
DNFDC072-02-0503	M		44†	32	No	19	12	89	4	44			
DNFDC069-02-0646	F		36	28	Yes	30	22	62	2				
DNFDC074-02-0911	F		53	46	Yes	35	NA	NA	2				
DNFDC077-02-0954	M		46†	44	Yes	10	NA	NA	46				
TSFDC018-02-1027	M		74	33	Yes	40	19	61	2				
TSFDC045-02-1089	M		60	49	Yes	40	20	64	2				
TSFDC025-02-1092	M		41	28	Yes	22	21	70	2				
TSFDC044-02-1097	M		34	26	Yes	43	18	56	1				
DNFDC078-02-1192	M		48†	39	Yes	20	NA	NA	3	48			
DNFDC079-02-1517	F		34	33	Yes	20	15	55	3				
DNFDC029-02-1532	F		76	62	Yes	25	13	NA	2				
DNFDC083-02-1566	F		69	38	Yes	30	20	74	2				
DNFDC030-02-1612	M		40	29	Yes	21	9	75	3				
DNFDC087-02-1758	F		48	22	Yes	11	9	81	3				
DNFDC013-02-1902	F		44	37	Yes	37	11	62	2				
DNFDC042-02-2037	F		53	52	Yes	20	11	64	4	53			
DNFDC034-02-2053	M		64	53	No	35	NA	74	3				
DNFDC090-02-2104	M		47	47	Yes	41	22	84	2				
DNFDC089	F		38	31	Yes	25	14	80	3				

-02-2151													
TSFDC009-02-2276	M		67	44	Yes	26	13	83	1				
TSFDC022-02-2304	F		60	44	No	40	28	56	1				
DNFDC092-02-2349	F		39	38	Yes	45	NA	NA	2				
DNFDC091-02-2555	M		43	35	Yes	31	20	54	2.5				
DNFDC099-03-0432	F		32	30	Yes	17	16	66	3				
DNFDC100-03-0433	M		49	39	Yes	27	13	80	3	49			
DNFDC108-03-2056	F		61	49	Yes	29	14	NA	2				
DNFDC016-04-0243	F		38	36	Yes	15	15	60	3				
DNFDC109-04-0326	F		59	58	Yes	30	13	67	2				
DNFDC014-04-0567	M		50	34	Yes	17	NA	NA	3				
DNFDC114-04-0871	F		42	41	Yes	40	23	47	2				
DNFDC112-04-0906	F		55	38	Yes	19	12	66	3				
DNFDC117-04-1674	M		60	50	Yes	15	11	55	2.5				
DNFDC123-05-0110	F		65	63	Yes	30	26	49	2.5				
DNFDC133-05-0199	M		50	47	No	17	5	66	2				
DNFDC039-05-0234	M		54	50	Yes	34	17	64	2.5				
DNFDC131-05-0381	F		28	24	Yes	25	11	64	3				
DNFDC139-05-0394	M		45	30	No	33	NA	NA	3				
DNFDC147-05-0548	F		36	33	Yes	25	NA	64	2				
DNFDC155-05-0698	F		49	43	Yes	47	21	50	2				
DNFDC141-05-0716	F		22	18	Yes	18	14	64	2.5				
TSAR004-6	M		73	53	Yes	50	32	61	1				
TSAR003-35-2	M		14	12	Yes	31	7	56	2	14			
TSAR005-125	M		37	19	Yes	37	18	65	1				
TSFDC001-98-38	M		51	29	Yes	21	11	87	1				
TSSDC128-220	M		42	38	No	37	24	59	4	42			
TSSDC012-273	M		69	53	Yes	38	19	64	2				
TSSDC116-292	M		24	23	No	18	13	61	4	24			
TSSDC020-395	F		56	39	No	33	20	59	2				
TSSDC009-398-2	F		59	46	Yes	18	16	89	4	59			
TSSDC024-401	M		50†	38	No	17	15	89	4	50			
TSSDC026-433	F		71	51	No	25	10	68	2				
TSSDC027-435	M		50†	44	No	29	9	78	2				
TSSDC028-436	M		32	25	No	22	10	79	2	32			
TSSDC030-439	M		61	44	No	28	10	79	3				
TSSDC031-441	M		69†	56	No	29	19	67	2	69			
TSSDC032-442	M		74	57	Yes	37	11	77	2				
TSSDC033-443	M		58	46	No	26	9	64	1				
TSSDC002-	M		51	39	No	17	6	77	4	51			

445-2													
TSFDC005-127	F		52	34	Yes	35	16	60	4				
TSFDC012-148-2	M		58	41	Yes	61	24	50	1		Familial Screening; NSVT, AF		
TSSDC004-447	M		76	55	No	45	16	83	3				
TSSDC005-448	M		65†	53	No	NA	12	67	4	65			
TSSDC007-449	M		72	53	No	25	13	70	2				
TSSDC014-451	M		72†	48	No	42	14	65	3	72			
TSSDC015-452	M		48	48	No	40	30	63	1				
DNFDC052-01-0131	M		21	17	Yes	NA	27	57	2	21			
DNFDC057-01-0987	F		59	48	Yes	30	25	NA	2	59			
DNFDC084-02-1567	F		52	42	No	10	NA	69		2			
DNFDC095-02-2523	M		54	44	Yes	10	6	78	2				
DNFDC113-04-0881	F		45	44	Yes	25	NA	NA	NA	NA			
DNFDC138-05-0395	F		27	21	No	20	5	53	3				
DNFDC080-02-1405	M		52	33	Yes	30	7	53	3	52			
DNFDC094-02-2524	M		68	52	yes	21	20	63	1				
DNFDC101-03-0942	F		61	50	No	25	14	60	2				
DNFDC104-03-2029	F		37	27	No	30	16	60	2				
DNFDC110-04-0347	M		59	58	No	28	12	58	2				
DNFDC119-04-1877	M		55	49	Yes	15	23	70	2				
DNFDC127-05-0160	M		55	44	No	18	NA	NA	3				
DNFDC140-05-0355	F		39	31	No	40	25	60	2				
DNFDC075-02-0970	M			31	Yes	52							
DNFDC136-05-0301	F			23	No	50							
TSSDC010-01-0745-2	M			56	No	49							
DNFDC102-03-2097	F			27	No	48							
TSFDC067-02-2315	M			13	No	47							
DNFDC093-03-0646	M			58	No	47							
DNFDC047-02-0952	F			49	No	46							
TSFDC054-03-0818	M			27	No	46							
DNFDC107-03-1827	F			40	Yes	42							
DNFDC026-02-1565	M			63	No	36							
TSFDC069-02-2322	F			50	No	35							
DNFDC059-01-2291	M			58	No	33							
TSSDC058-03-0817	M			20	No	30							
DNFDC118-04-1787	M			22	No	29							
TSSDC056-02-0174	F			47	No	28							
TSSDC060-01-0725	M			49	No	13							
DNFDC008	F		66	61	Yes	55	29	NA	4	66	Rapid		

-02-2451											Progression		
DNFCD003 -02-01704	F		59	41	Yes	56	35	NA			Familial Screening		

Footnotes for symbols (†‡¶^||□) and abbreviations are defined in Table 11.
Additional abbreviations used: AVR, aortic valve replacement; RVEF, right ventricular ejection fraction.

Table 14: Clinical findings in DCM families with *TTN* truncating mutations*

Pedigree	ID	Sex	Current age (yr) or death†	Age at diagnosis (yr)	FS (%) ‡	LVEDD (mm)‡	NYHA class ¶	Age of VAD/ Tx/Death (yr)^	Comment □	Clinical Status	TTN Genotype(s) □
DNFDC081	02-1564	M	45	43	13	63	4	Tx(45)	EF=20%	A	p.Lys27016X
	02-1663	M	33	33	30.2	53	1		IVCD	A	+
DNFDC088	02-1900	F	40	38	16	50	2		EF=25%	A	p.Trp26632X
	2395	M	70	61	39	54	1			I	-
	1901	F	58	58	33	55	1		Diastolic Dysfunction, TWA	I	+
	05-0427	M	47	45	NA	NA	4	Tx(47)	ST, RBBB, LAFB	A	+
DNFDC103	03-0941	M	57	45	10	74	2.5		TWA, 1AVB EF=30%	A	p.Glu17783X
	05-1266	M	51	48	NA	NA	2		EF=10%	A	+
DNFDC142	05-0569	M	30	23	15	69	2.5		TWA, LAFB, IVCD, EF=20%	A	p.Arg18985X
	0568	F	53	53	NA	NA	2			I	+
MAO	92	F	36	17	22.4	63	2		EF=37% ICD(33)	A	p.Trp976Arg p.Arg19560X
	9	M	49†	47	32	50	1	49	Septic Shock†	U	p.Trp976Arg
	90	F	49	NA	NA	NA	NA			I	p.Arg19560X
	91	F	40	40	35.3	51	1			I	p.Arg19560X
	93	M		19			1			I	pArg19560X
MDD	22	F	73	57	18	58	2		EF=20% ICD(70)	A	p.Asp14909
	21	M	31†	31					CHF	A	NA
	23	F	72	58					EF=20%	A	NA(+)
	231	M	45	45					AF(39)	I	+
	2311	M	18	18	35.7	56	1		AF(16)	I	+
	2312	M	16	16	33.3	48			NSR	I	-
MEK	111	M	24†	17	17	77	4	15,24	Tx(15)	A	p.Pro22582fs
	1	F	72	50	34	50	NA		STTWA;	A	+

									Q-waves,CHF		
	11	M	41†	25	8	75	4	36	1AVB, LAFB, TWA Tx(36)	A	+
	110	F	43	NA	NA	NA	NA			U	-
	112	F	19	NA	NA	NA	NA			I	+
	12	M	33†	30	NA	NA	4	33	CHF(33)	A	NA
MEQ	132	M	25	22	19.3	57	1		SB, EF=45%	A	p.Pro13298_Thr17642dup
	12	M	56	33	NA	NA	4	50	NSVT, CHF(49) Tx(50)	A	NA
	13	M	46†	41	NA	NA	NA	42	SCD(46)	A	NA(+)
	131	M	33	33	38.8	54				I	-
MEW	11	M	37	20	NA	50	4	31	EF=25% Tx(30)	A	p.Arg18985X
	1	M	63	62	NA	NA	4	43	Tx(43)	A	NA(+)
	21	M	32	23	NA	NA	NA		ICD	A	+
MHG	23	M	52	31	14.3	77	4	52	AF, EF=29% ICD(46)	A	p.Ala22353fs
	1	F	57†	NA	NA	NA	NA	58	Lung Ca	U	NA
	12	M	65	62	43.2	44	1		SB	U	-
	15	F	57	41	32.8	61	2		Morbid Obesity Type II DM, PCM	I	-
	152	F	27	27	50	46				I	-
	2	F	66†	59	NA	NA	NA	66	CHF	A	NA(+)
	21	F	63	48	31.9	38.3	2		LBBB, ICD	A	+
	211	M	41	37	28.2	44.7				I	+
	212	M	41	37	32.8	45.4				I	+
	22	F	61	42	30.1	55.2	2		1AVB, LBBB EF=22%	A	+
	221	F	35	32	30.1	52.2	1		NSR	I	+
	222	M	32	29					NSR	I	-
	231	M	33	33					NSR	I	-

	3	F	25†						Leukemia †	I	NA
	31	M	52	52	46.4	48.1	1		IVCD	U	-
	311	F	28	28	38	47	1			I	-
	4	F	55†	50	NA	NA	NA	54	CHF	A	NA(+)
	41	F	56	NA	NA	NA	NA			I	-
	43	F	50	46	12.2	57.3	3		NSVT, STTWA ICD(50)	A	
	46	F	48	48	32	50	1			I	-
	47	M	42	NA	26	53.5	1		NSR	A	+
	48	M	42	43	16.7	72	NA		ICD(42)	A	NA
	6	M	41†	37	NA	NA	3	41	NSVT, CHF(37)	A	NA
	61	M	49	49	30.5	40.6	NA		NSR	U	-
	62	F	47	47	41.7	34.3	NA		TWA	U	-
	63	F	45	45	24.7	38.1	NA		TWA	I	-
	64	M	42	NA	38.1	40.4	NA		NSR	U	-
	7	M	61†	56	NA	68	NA	61	ST, CHF	A	NA(+)
	70	F	65	NA	NA	NA	NA			U	-
	71	F	45	45	34.9	47	1		NSR	U	-
	72	M	44	44	30.9	57.2	1		NSR	A	+
	73	F	43	NA	36.3	38.6	1		SB, long QTc, TWA	I	-
	74	M	42	NA	19.2	49.9	NA		SB	I	+
	8	F	63†	59	NA	NA	2	63	Long QTc, TWA, CHF NI Cors	A	+
	82	M	40	31	9.6	55.3	2		LVH, LAFB, TWA	A	+
	83	F	42	38	43.2	45.5	2			I	+
	84	F	48	44	40.6	43.3	2		SB, TWA	I	+
	9	F	66	62	41.6	39.9	1		NSR	U	-
	98	M	53†	NA	NA	NA	NA	53	SCD(53)	I	NA

	981	F	42	39	33	43				U	-
	99	F	59	56	33.8	41.7	1		PVC, MR	I	+
MHQ	12	M	42	38	9.7	72	3		EF=17.5 % CHF, NSR ICD(41)	A	p.Gln30081X
	1	F	64	64	37.2	43	1		PAC	A	NA(+)
	11	F	44	38	26.5	49	1			U	-
MHX	11	M	58†	52	8.2	61	3.5		EF=32.5 % CHF, IVCD	A	p.Lys31371X
	1	M	59†	50	NA	NA			DCM CHF	A	NA(+)
	10	F	90	90						U	-
	12	F	59	NA	41.3	46	1		TWA	U	-
	13	M	51	50	27	63	NA		PVC, LVH, RBBB, ICD(51)	A	+
	14	M	53	NA	36	50	NA		NSR	U	-
	15	F	61	54	40	48			ICD(56) MRI:GdE	I	+
	16	M	63						NI Echo	U	-
	17	M	61†	56	34	58	4	61	CHF SCD	A	NA
	18	F	66	52	NA	NA	NA		CHF;ICD	A	NA
MID	1	M	40	37	15.7	51	2		PVC, TWA, EF=34%	A	p.Gln25689X
	2	M	48	41	19.6	56	1			A	+
	21	M	19	19	25.5	55	1		JR	A	+
	22	M	17	NA	38.3	60	1			A	+
MIP	13	M	41	33	16.5	51	2		EF=25% CHF, NSVT, ICD(33)	A	p.Trp27147X
	1	M	65	42	19.7	76	4	50 (Tx)	ST, 1AVB, ICD	A	+
	11	M	45	44	9	64	2		STTWA, ICD	A	+
	111	M	27	27			1			I	_
	112	M	15	15	27.1	48	1		NSR	I	+
	113	M	12	12	33.3	48	1		LVH, long QTc	I	+

	12	F	44	44	27.7	47	1		STTWA, PVC	I	+
	121	M	19	19	34.6	52	1		NSR	I	-
	122	M	18	18	30.8	52	1		NSR	I	_
	123	M	16	16	38	50	1		NSR	I	-
	131	M	10	10	45.2	42	1		NSR	I	+
	132	M	7	7	43.6	39	1		NSR	I	-
	14	F	40	40	40	50	1		NSR	U	-
	141	F	14	14	30.2	43	1		NSR	I	-
	142	F	10	10	37.8	45	1		NSR	I	-
	2	M	60	60	32.1	53	1		IVCD	U	-
	3	M	63	56	5.6	54	4		AF	A	+
MIS	11	F	62†	59	25.5	61	2	62	EF=20% AF, CHF	A	p.Thr21135
	1	F	65†	65					CHF, ICD	A	NA(+)
	2	F	79	79						U	-
	3	F	85	85						U	-
	12	M	61	55	18	57	1			A	+
	13	M	59	59	19	48.9			CAD/MI PCIX3	I	-
	132	M	35	35	28	51.6	1			I	-
	14	M	37†	27	13	76	4		Tx(37)	A	NA
	141	M	30	30	32.6	52	1		EF=60%	I	-
	142	M	29	29	27	46.7	2		Epilepsy	I	-
	19	M	50						DCM reported	A	NA
MIV	14	M	50	26	9.5	63	3	49	EF=20% CHF, AF, ICD(47)	A	p.Asp14909
	11	M	56	54	31.1	54.3	1		NSR, CAD	I	-
	12	F	53	52	22.3	54.3	1		Long QTc, VT ablation X2	A	+
	121	M	22	20	13	76	4		VAD(20)	A	+
	13	F	52	52	34.2	44.7	1		NRS	U	-

	16	M	43	43	25.8	53.5	1		NSVT, RV dilated (55mm)	A	+
	2	F	81	81	12.4	49.2	1			A	+
	21	F	51	51	35	53.2	1		AVR/MVR	I	+
	23	F	48	48	33.3	55.5	1		NSR	I	-
	24	M	46	46	34	54.5	1			I	-
TSFDC002	23	M	57	43	10	72	1	57	PVC, LAFB, EF=29%	A	p.Arg29415X
	116	M	51	42	8.6	70	1		TWA, LAFB	A	+
	190	F	72	66	22.4	58	3		TWA, PVC, RBBB, LAFB	A	+
	205	F	52	47	NA	NA	3		LAFB, ST	A	+
	26	F	18	13	32	50	1		NSR, Abn LV wall motion, MR	I	+
TSFDC017	253-2	M	72	65	22	59	1		EF=40%	A	p.Glu17715fs
	318	M	54	34	15	75	2	54	AF, EF=17%	A	+
TSFDC033	434	M	40	19	10	72	4		AF, TWA, ICD EF=24%	A	p.Asn30348fs
	0173	M	35	26	16.2	68	1	35	NSR	A	+
TSFDC050	115	M	53	35	13	70	3		NSR, ICD EF=24%	A	p.Arg17470X
	1	M	50	48	NA	NA	3	50		A	NA(+)
	113	F	21	18	31	48	1			I	_
	114	F	61	40	10.3	68	2		1AVB, TWA ICD	A	+

* Pedigrees are provided in Figure 5. Probands and the *TTN* truncating mutation are listed first among family members. Footnotes for symbols (‡¶^||) are defined in Table 11. † Non-cardiac causes of death are indicated. Clinical status is denoted: A, affected; U, unaffected; I, indeterminate. □ TTN genotypes are +, mutation present; -, mutation absent; NA, genotype not available; NA(+), obligate carrier based on pedigree position, but genotype not available.

Abbreviations used are defined in Table 11. Additional abbreviations used to describe electrophysiology are: NSR, normal sinus rhythm, LVH, electrocardiographic criteria for left ventricular hypertrophy; ST, sinus tachycardia; SB, sinus bradycardia; Q, Q waves; STTWA, ST and T-wave abnormality; TWA: T-wave abnormality; 1AVB, first degree atrioventricular block; LAFB, left anterior fasicular block; IVCD, intraventricular conduction delay; JR, junctional rhythm; RBB,

right bundle branch block; LBBB, left bundle block; VT, ventricular tachycardia; PAC, premature atrial contractions; PVC, premature ventricular contractions; long QTc, prolonged corrected QT interval. Additional abbreviations to denote clinical findings are: Abn LV wall motion; abnormal left ventricular wall motion identified by echocardiography; CAD/MI, coronary artery disease/myocardial infarction; Diastolic Dysfunction, physician reported abnormal LV relaxation parameters; DM, diabetes mellitus; EF, ejection fraction; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention SCD, sudden cardiac death; MRI:GdE, LV fibrosis identified by gadolinium enhance-MRI ; RV, right ventricle; VT ablation, ventricular tachycardia treated by ablation.

Table 15: Likelihood of the odds (LOD) scores reflecting linkage between *TTN* mutation and DCM in individual families*

Family	TTN variant	LOD score (pen=0.95)	LOD score (pen=0.80)
MEK	Frameshift	0.29	0.29
MEW	Nonsense	0.17	0.17
MHQ	Nonsense	0.16	0.12
MIP	Nonsense	1.16	1.04
MID	Nonsense	0.59	0.59
MHG	Frameshift	3.57	3.21
MEQ	Duplication	0.00	0.00
DNFDC081	Nonsense	0.17	0.17
DNFDC088	Nonsense	0.84	0.84
DNFDC103	Nonsense	0.17	0.17
DNFDC142	Nonsense	0.00	0.00
TSFDC002	Nonsense	0.59	0.59
TSFDC017	Frameshift	0.00	0.00
TSFDC033	Frameshift	0.17	0.17
TSFDC050	Nonsense	0.30	0.30
TSSDC019	Nonsense	0.00	0.00
MHX	Nonsense	1.14	0.96
MDD	Splice	0.17	0.17
MIV	Splice	1.47	1.40
MIS	Splice	0.14	0.09
	total	11.1	10.3

*LOD score for each family calculated at θ=0 and indicated penetrance. Pedigrees and clinical data are provided in Figure 5 and Table 15. See Methods for details on the assignment of affection status.

Table 16 Previously published *TTN* truncation mutations*

AA position	NT name	AA name	Mutation Type	Genotype^	Diagnosis	Source
2484	c.7450G>A	p.Gln2484X	nonsense	Hetero	Cancer	Greenman 2007[20]
4053	c.12156C>T	p.Gln4053X	nonsense	Hetero	Heart failure	Itoh-Satoh 2002
15465	c.46395C>T	p.Trp15465X	nonsense	Somatic	Cancer	Greenman 2007[20]
15700	c.47098G>A	p.Arg15700X	nonsense	Somatic	Cancer	Greenman 2007[20]
21924	c.65766_65767insAT	p.Thr21924fs	frameshift	Hetero	DCM	Gerull 2002[1]
28388	c.85161delG	p.Glu28388fs	frameshift	Hetero	DCM	Gerull 2006[21]
33534	c.100600_100600 delACCAAGTG	p.His33534fs	frameshift	Homo	Congenital Myopathy	Carmignac 2007[22]
33915	c.101744delA	p.Lys33915fs	frameshift	Homo	Congenital Myopathy	Carmignac 2007[22]
34242	c.102723delT	p.Ser34242fs	frameshift	Hetero	Severe tibial muscular dystrophy	Hackman 2008[23]
34322	c.102965delA	p.Lys34322fs	frameshift	Hetero	Severe tibial muscular dystrophy	Hackman 2008[23]
34323	c.102967G>A	p.Gln4322X	nonsense	Hetero	Severe tibial muscular dystrophy	Hackman 2008[23]

*Positions are for UniProt titin (Q8WZ42); ^ Subjects are reported to have germline (hetero, heterozygous or homo, homozygous) or somatic *TTN* mutations.

Table 17: *TTN* exons comprising the standard UniProt titin protein (Q8WZ42) that have minimal or no evidence for cardiac expression

Chrom	hg19 start	hg19 end	Q8WZ42 start	Q8WZ42 end
2	179,535,817	179,537,208	11245	11396
2	179,540,648	179,542,644	11029	11139
2	179,544,066	179,545,898	10766	10931
2	179,549,057	179,549,716	10507	10591

[00243] All patents and other publications identified in the specification and examples are expressly incorporated herein by reference for all purposes. These publications are provided solely for their disclosure prior to the filing date of the present application. Nothing in this regard should be construed as an admission that the inventors are not entitled to antedate such disclosure by virtue of prior invention or for any other reason. All statements as to the date or representation as to the contents of these documents is based on the information available to the applicants and does not constitute any admission as to the correctness of the dates or contents of these documents.

[00244] Although preferred embodiments have been depicted and described in detail herein, it will be apparent to those skilled in the relevant art that various modifications, additions, substitutions, and the like can be made without departing from the spirit of the invention and these are therefore considered to be within the scope of the invention as defined in the claims which follow. Further, to the extent not already indicated, it will be understood by those of ordinary skill in the art that any one of the various embodiments herein described and illustrated can be further modified to incorporate features shown in any of the other embodiments disclosed herein.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. An assay for determining if a subject has an increased risk for developing a dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM) or is in need of treatment for DCM or increased risk for heart failure, the assay comprising:

   (v) sequencing at least a portion of the TTN gene as detected in a DNA molecule amplified from a human subject to detect a TTN nucleic acid variant which would be predicted to result in a truncated TITIN polypeptide; or

   (vi) detecting if any such mutation is present in the nucleic acid sample,

   wherein detection of the presence of at least one said mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for developing DCM.

2. The assay of claim 1, wherein said nucleic acid sequencing is dideoxy sequencing, Maxam-Gilbert sequencing, dye-terminator sequencing, Lynx Therapeutics' Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPSS) Polony sequencing, 454 Pyrosequencing, Illumina (Solexa) sequencing, Single Molecule real time (RNAP) sequencing, Nanaopore DNA sequencing, or sequencing by technology from VisiGen Biotechnologies or any other method used to determine the nucleotide sequence of a DNA molecule.

3. The assay of claim 1 or 2, wherein the truncated TITIN polypeptide lacks part of the A-band, having a wild-type sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 725.

4. The assay of any of claims 1-3, wherein said TTN nucleic acid mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination thereof, wherein the mutation location is determined based upon the wildtype TTN sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

5. The assay of any of claims 1-4, wherein said sequencing comprises contacting the nucleic acid sample with a probe or primer.

6. The assay of any of claims 1-5, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

7. The assay of any of claims 1-6, wherein the subject is asympotomatic.

8. The assay of any of claims 1-7, wherein dilated cardiomyopathy is idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy.

9. A method of treating a subject for dilated cardiomyopathy, comprising:

(v) selecting a subject at risk for developing DCM or in need of treatment for DCM using an assay of claim 1; and

(vi) administering a treatment for DCM to the subject.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein the treatment is selected from the group consisting of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, angiotensin II receptor blockers, beta blockers, diuretics, aldosterone antagonists, digoxin (Lanoxin), blood thinning medications, biventricular pacemakers, implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), heart pumps (left ventricular assist devices, or LVADs), heart transplant, gene therapy, calcium channel blockers, tissue growth factor inhibitors, and any combinations thereof.

11. An *in vitro* assay comprising:

(vii) contacting a nucleic acid sample obtained from a subject with a probe, wherein the probe is capable of detecting a mutation resulting in a truncated TITIN polypeptide;

(viii) detecting the presence of the mutation in the nucleic acid sample,

wherein detection of the presence of at least one said mutation is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for developing DCM.

12. The assay of claim 11, wherein the probe is a sequencing primer.

13. An *in vitro* assay for determining if a subject has an increased risk for developing a dilated cardiomyopathy (DCM), the assay comprising:

(iii) transforming a portion of a titin (TTN) nucleic acid in a sample obtained from the subject into at least one detectable target;

(iv) detecting presence or absence of at least one mutation in the TTN nucleic acid, wherein at least one mutation in the TTN nucleic acid results in a truncated TITIN polypeptide

wherein detection of the presence of at least one of the mutations is indicative of the subject having an increased risk for developing DCM.

14. An *in vitro* assay for determining if a subject is need of treatment for DCM, the method comprising:

(iv) sequencing at least a portion of TTN gene in a sample from a human subject;

(v) comparing the sequence obtained in step (i) with wild type TTN gene sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1; and

(vi) determining if the variation is one or more which results in a truncated (shortened) TITIN polypeptide; and

wherein detection of at least one of such variations is indicative of subject is in need of treatment for DCM.

15. The *in vitro* assay of claim 14, further comprising administering a treatment for DCM to the subject, if presence of at least one the variations is detected.

16. The *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-15, wherein the truncated TITIN polypeptide lacks part of A-band having a wild-type sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 725.

17. The *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-16, wherein the mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination thereof, wherein the mutation location is determined based upon the wildtype TTN sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

18. The *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-17, wherein the step of detecting the mutation is performed by nucleic acid sequencing.

19. The *in vitro* assay of claim 18, wherein said nucleic acid sequencing is Maxam-Gilbert sequencing, dye-terminator sequencing, Lynx Therapeutics' Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPSS) Polony sequencing, 454 Pyrosequencing, Illumina (Solexa) sequencing, Single Molecule real time (RNAP) sequencing, Nanaopore DNA sequencing, or sequencing by technology from VisiGen Biotechnologies or any other method of sequencing nucleic acid.

20. The *in vitro* assay of any of claim 11-19, wherein detection of the mutation is by a computer implemented system.

21. The *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-20, further comprising the step of displaying the result on a display module.

22. The *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-21, wherein dilated cardiomyopathy is idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy or heart failure or any other related cardiomyopathy.

23. The *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-22, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

24. The *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-23, wherein the subject is asympotomatic.

25. A method of treating a subject for dilated cardiomyopathy, comprising:

(vii) selecting a subject at risk for developing DCM or in need of treatment for DCM using an *in vitro* assay of any of claims 11-24; and

(viii) administering a treatment for DCM to the subject.

26. The method of claim 25, wherein the treatment is selected from the group consisting of angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, angiotensin II receptor blockers, beta blockers, diuretics, aldosterone antagonists, digoxin (Lanoxin), blood thinning medications, biventricular pacemakers, implantable cardioverter-defibrillators (ICDs), heart pumps (left ventricular assist devices, or LVADs), heart transplant, gene therapy, calcium channel blockers, tissue growth factor inhibitors, and any combinations thereof.

27. The method of claim 26, wherein the treatment comprises administering to said subject a polypeptide comprising amino acid SEQ ID NO: 2 or a nucleic acid encoding a polypeptide comprising amino acid SEQ ID NO: 2.

28. The method of claim 27, wherein the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of amino acid SEQ ID NO: 2 is operably linked to a vector.

29. The method any of claims 25-28, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

30. The method of any of claims 25-29, wherein the subject is asymptomatic.

31. A method comprising administering a treatment for dilated cardiomyopathy to a subject determined to have a mutation in the TTN gene which results in a truncated TITIN polypeptide.

32. The method of claim 31, wherein the truncated TITIN polypeptide lacks part of the A-band, having a wild-type sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 725.

33. The method of claim 31 or 32, wherein the mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG, 23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T,

56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination thereof, wherein the mutation location is determined based upon the wildtype TTN sequence having a nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1.

34. The method any of claims 31-33, wherein detection of the mutation is by nucleic acid sequencing.

35. The assay of claim 34, wherein said nucleic acid sequencing is Maxam-Gilbert sequencing, dye-terminator sequencing, Lynx Therapeutics' Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPSS) Polony sequencing, 454 Pyrosequencing, Illumina (Solexa) sequencing, SOLiD™ sequencing, Single Molecule SMART™ sequencing, Single Molecule real time (RNAP) sequencing, Nanaopore DNA sequencing, or sequencing by technology from VisiGen Biotechnologies.

36. The assay of any of claim 31-35, wherein detection of the mutation is by a computer implemented system.

37. The assay of any of claims 31-36, further comprising the step of displaying the detection of the mutation on a display module.

38. The assay of any of claims 31-37, wherein dilated cardiomyopathy is idiopathic dilated cardiomyopathy.

39. The assay of any of claims 31-38, wherein the subject is one who exhibits one or more risk factors for DCM or one or more complications related to DCM or a subject who does not exhibit risk factors or a subject who is a family member of an individual who has been diagnosed with a cardiac condition.

40. The assay of any of claims 31-39, wherein the subject is asymptomatic.

41. A computer implemented system for determining presence or absence of nucleic acid mutation associated with an increased risk of a subject for developing DCM, the system comprising:

(v) a determination module configured to identify and detect at least one nucleic acid mutation in TTN gene of SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein the nucleic acid mutation is selected from the group consisting of 6247_6247delG, 12745C>T, 14470_14471insCACACTCCATA (SEQ ID NO: 722), 19183_19183delG,

23798_23810delGTCAAGATATCTG (SEQ ID NO: 723), 38621_38622insA, 44336_44336delA, 45322_45322delT, 49077G>A, 51883C>T, 52408C>T, 53145_53146insG, 53347G>T, 53935_53935delC, 56367T>A, 56572C>T, 56953C>T, 58678C>T, 59530C>T, 61046_61046delC, 65867_65867delA, 67057_67063delGCATATGinsTA, 67745_67745delT, 72178_72179insT, 72723_72739delinsAGA, 77065C>T, 79896G>A, 80845C>T, 81046A>T, 81440G>A, 81536_81537delCT, 82701C>A, 84977_84980delATTA, 87953G>A, 88242C>T, 88528G>T, 89177_89181delAAATT, 90241C>T, 91042_91042delA, 91537_91538insA, 94111A>T, 95522C>A, 30476-1G>A, 34186+1G>T, 35635G>C, 35635+1G>A, 44725+2delT, 48364+1G>T, 50346_+3A>G, 54422-5T>A, 54704-1G>A, 55003+1G>A, 62425+5G>A, 63405A>G, 64489+1G>A, 81898+2T>A, 92569+1G>C, and any combination thereof;

(vi) a storage module configured to store output data from the determination module;

(vii) a computing module adapted to identify from the output data at least one of DCM risk associated mutation is present in the output data stored on the storage module; and

(viii) a display module for displaying if any of the DCM risk associated mutation was identified or not, and/or displaying the detected mutation.

42. The computer implemented system of claim 41, wherein the determination module comprises a system that tranforms any nucleic acid or mutation therein into a detectable molecule.

43. The computer implemented system of claim 42, further comprising a system that detects the detectable molecule.

44. The computer implemented system of any of claims 41-43, wherein the determination module comprises a system for contacting a nucleic acid sample obtained from a subject with a probe, wherein the probe is capable of detecting the TTN nucleic acid mutation.

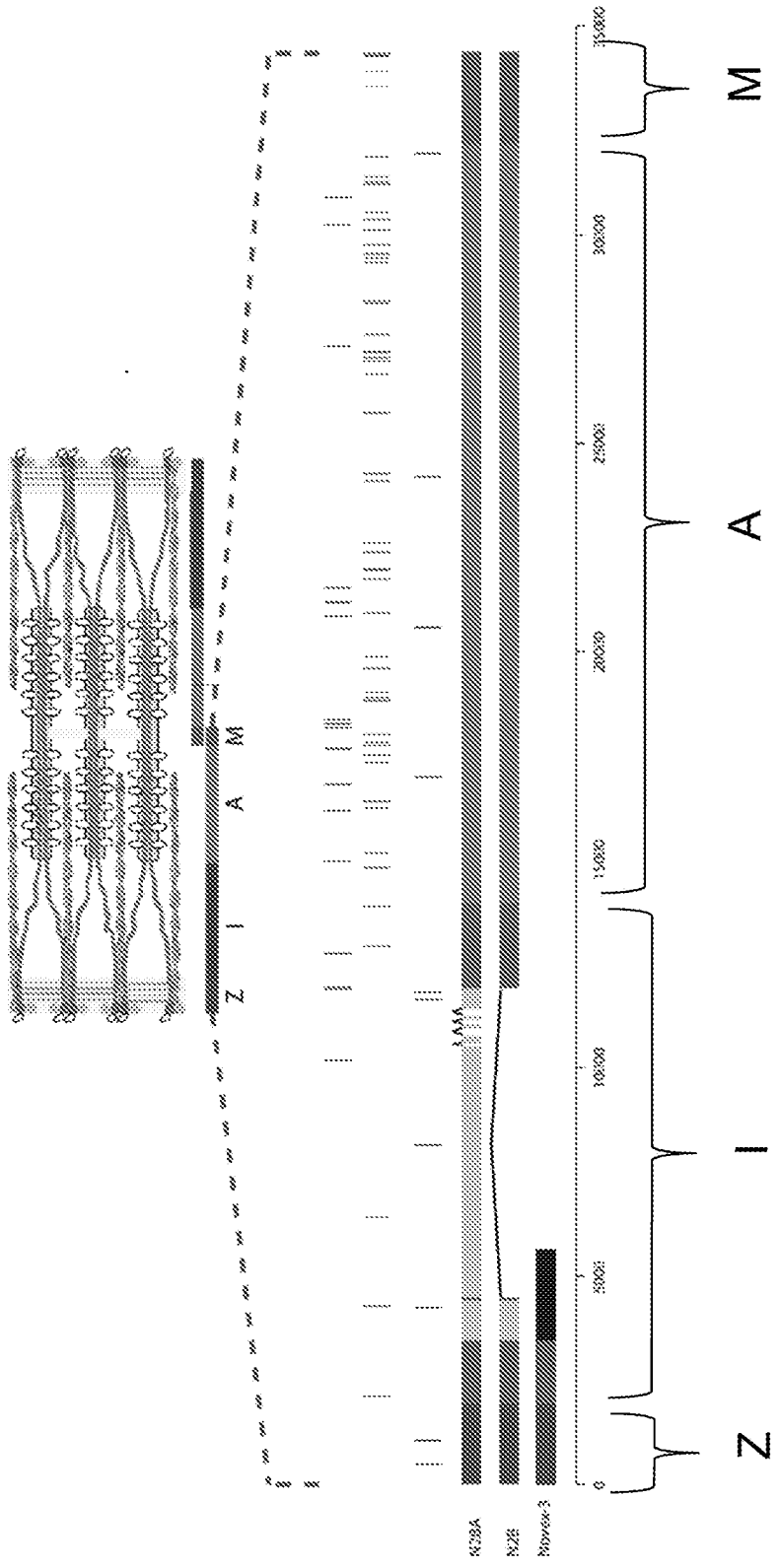
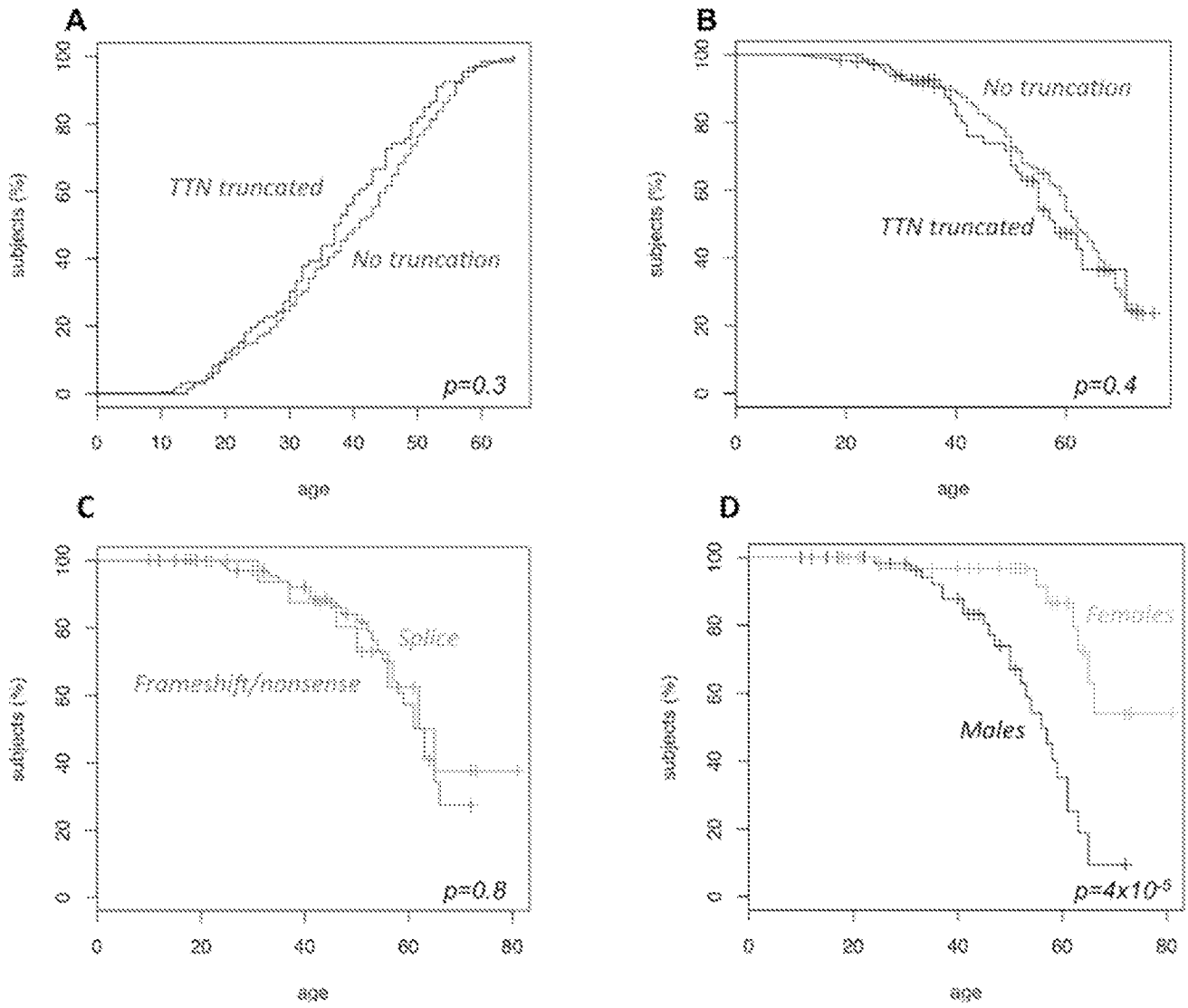
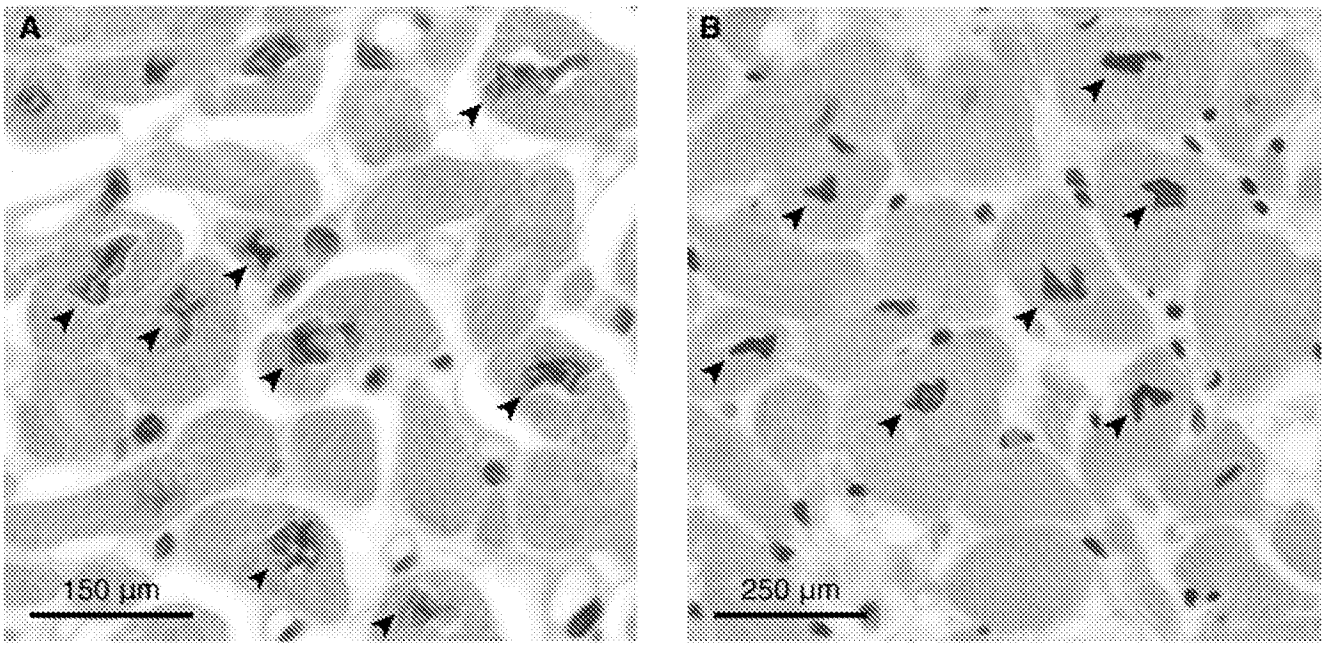


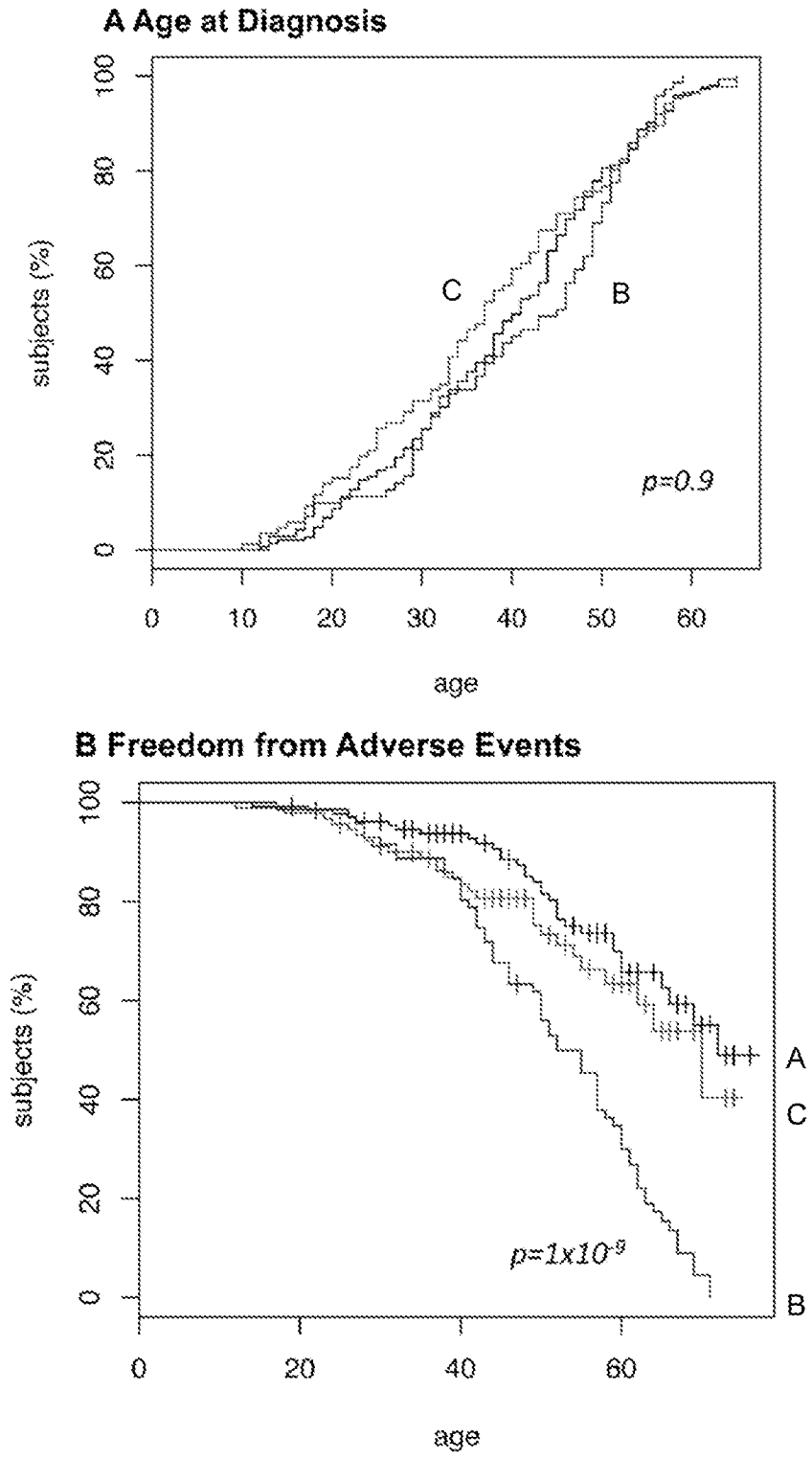
Figure 1



Figures 2A-2D



Figures 3A-3B



Figures 4A-4B

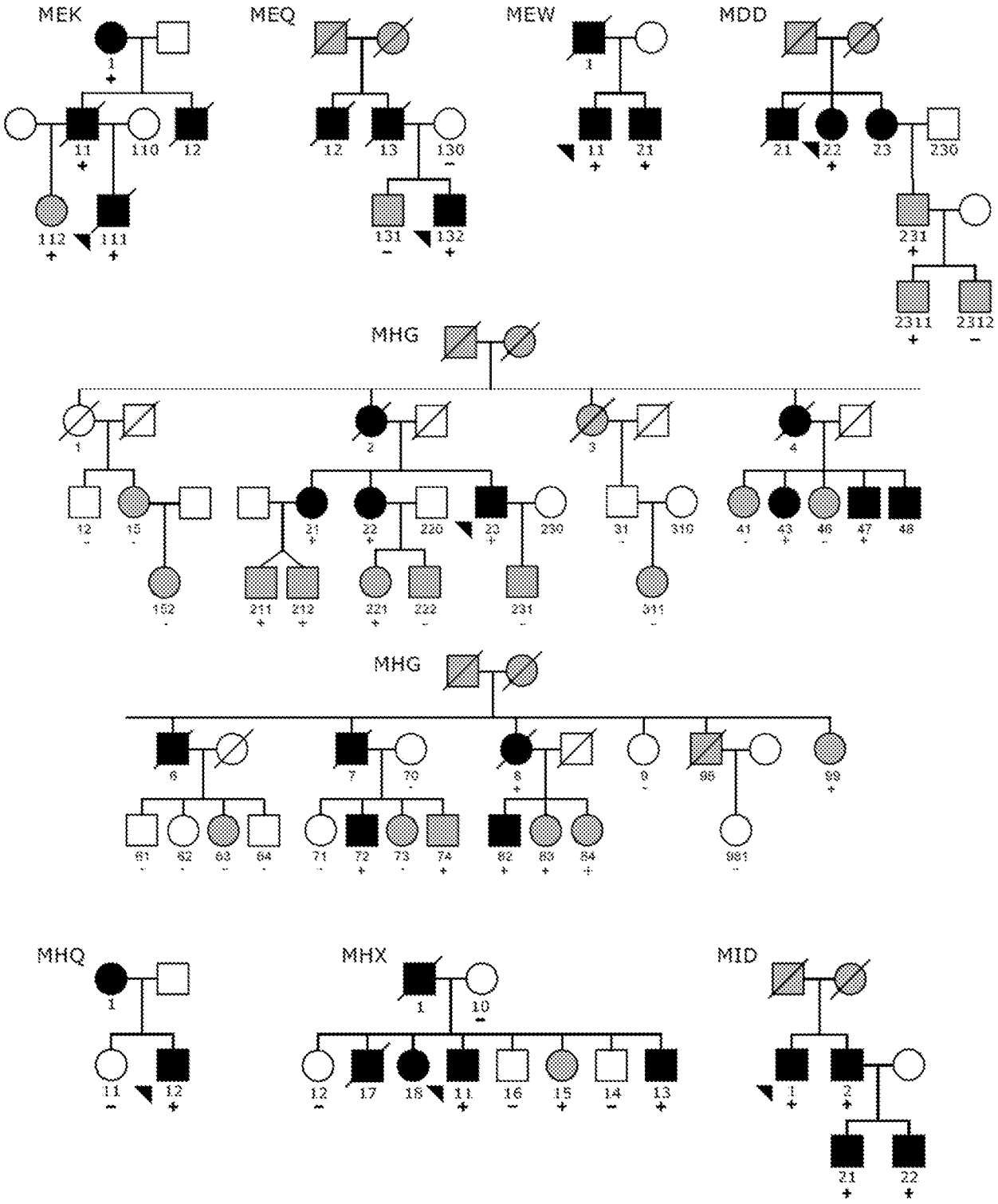


Figure 5

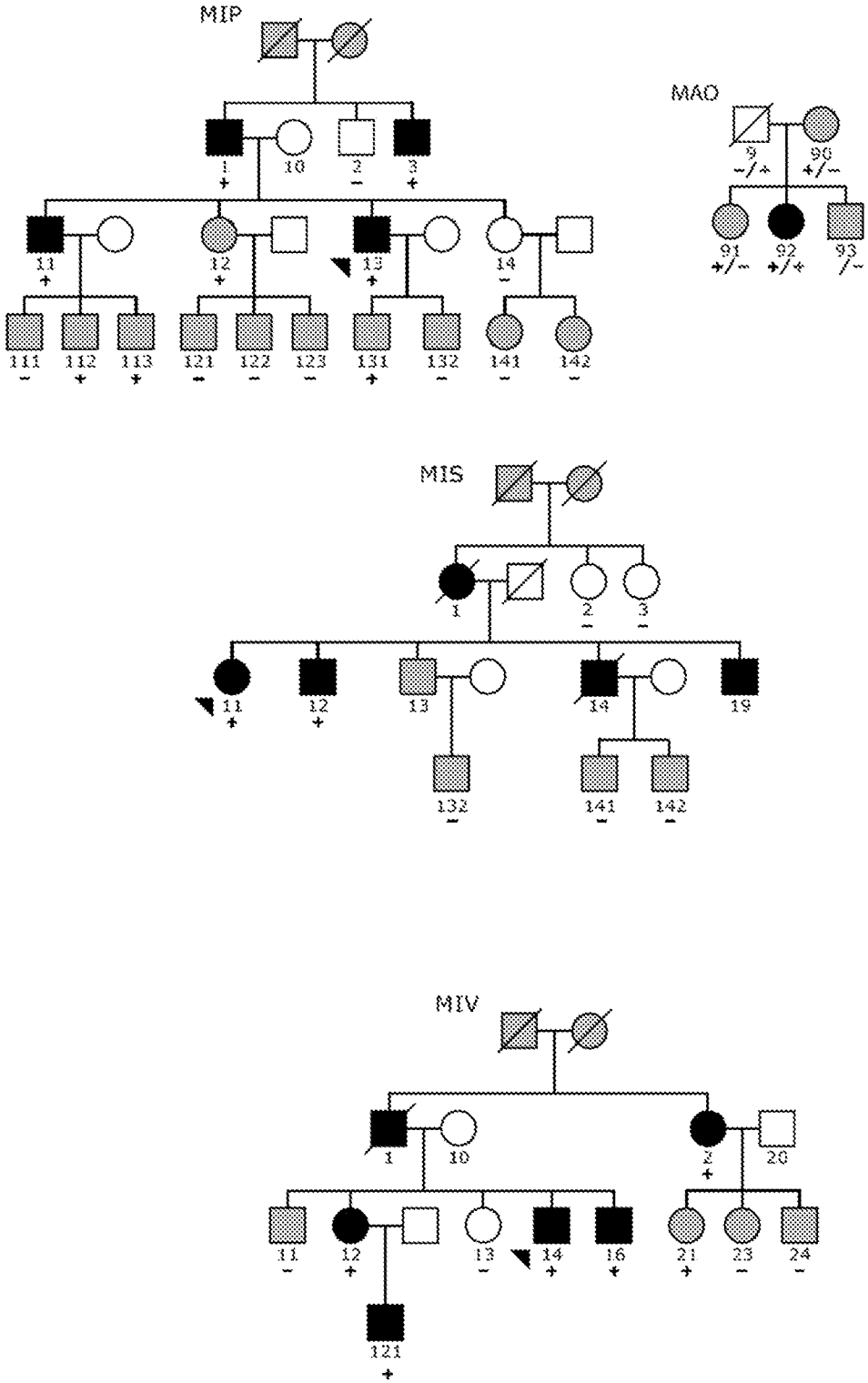


Figure 5 (cont)

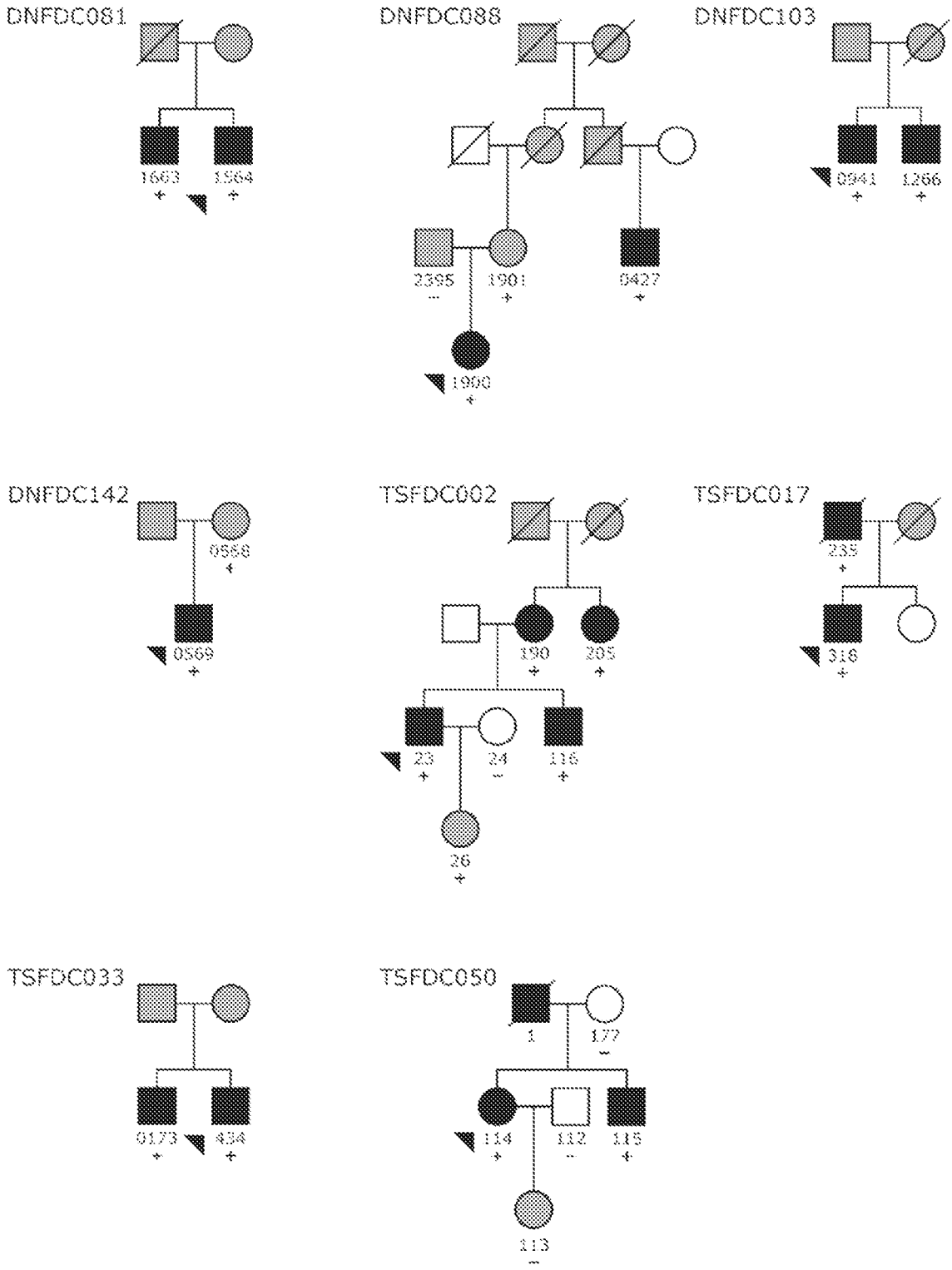
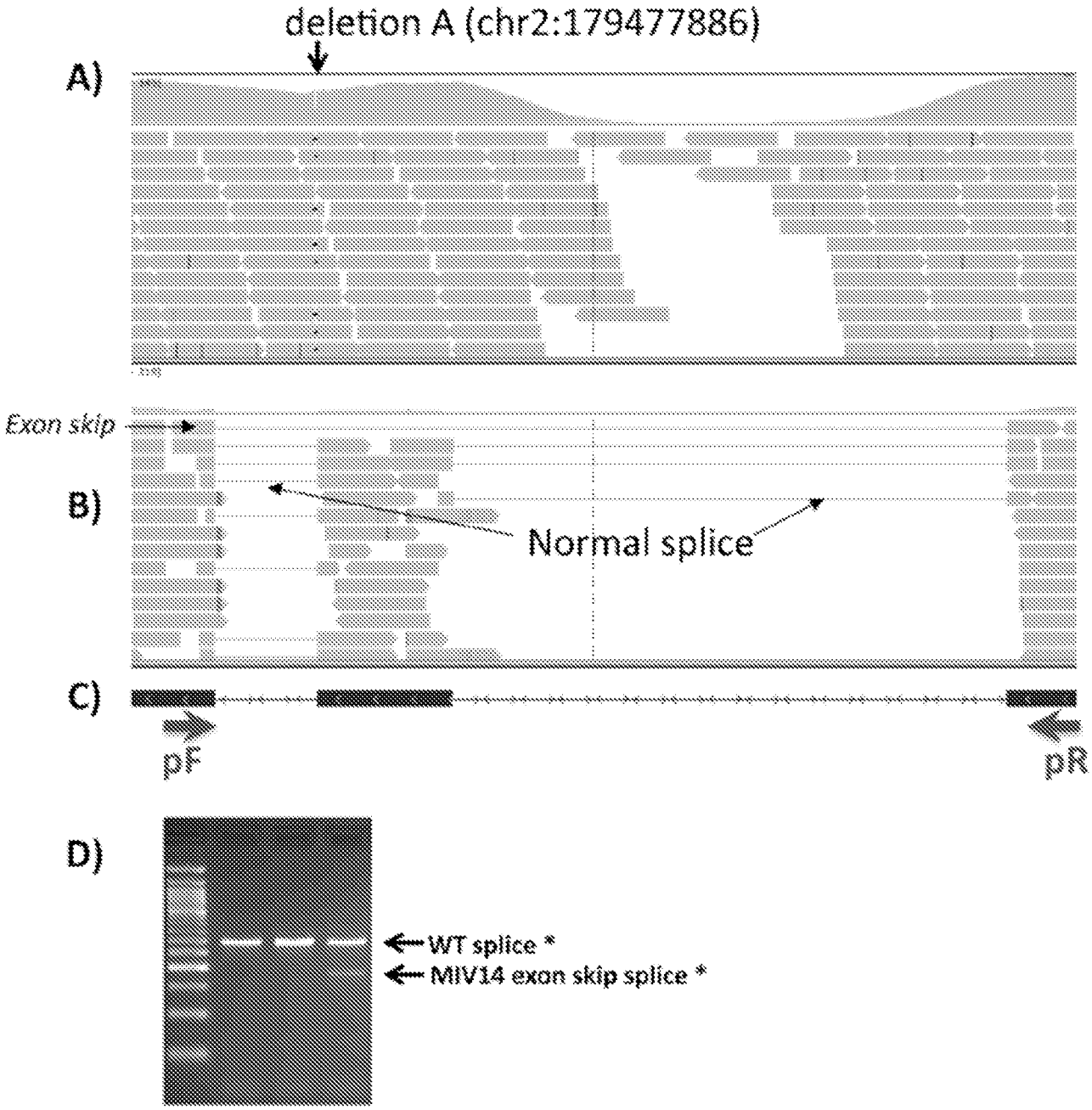


Figure 5 (cont)



Figures 6A-6D

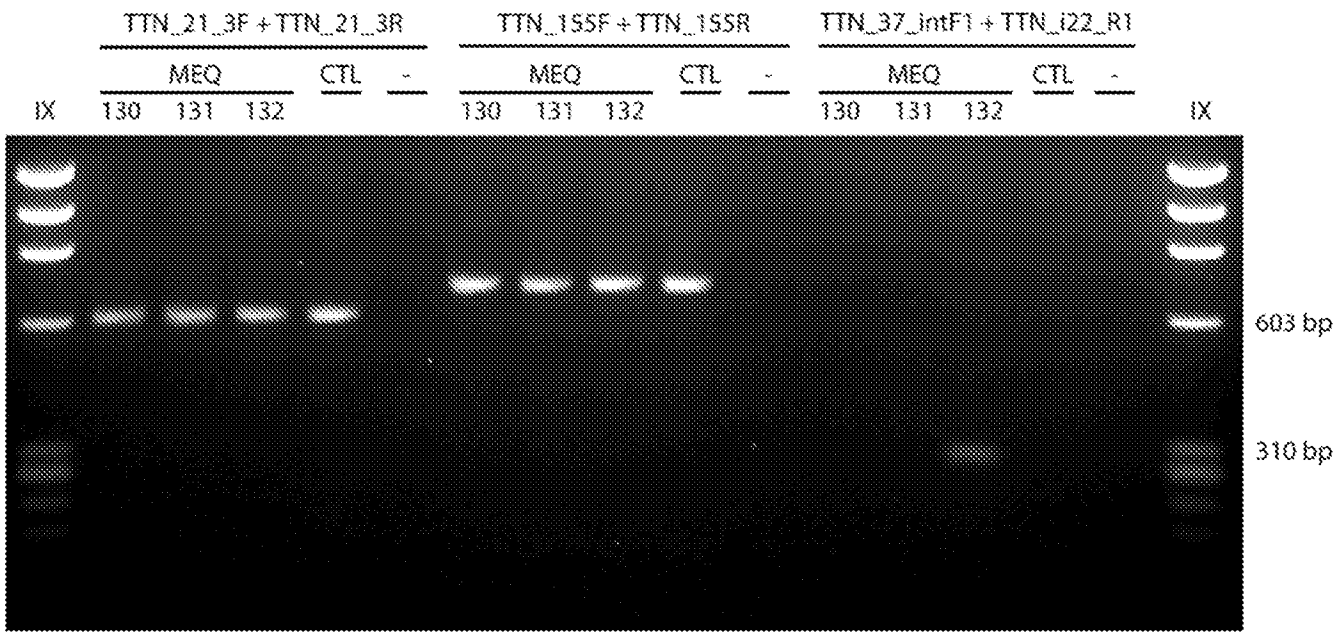

TTN_21_3F + TTN_21_3R
TTN_155F + TTN_155R
TTN_37_intF1 + TTN_i22_R1
MEQ
CTL
-
IX
130
131
132
603 bp
310 bp

Figure 7

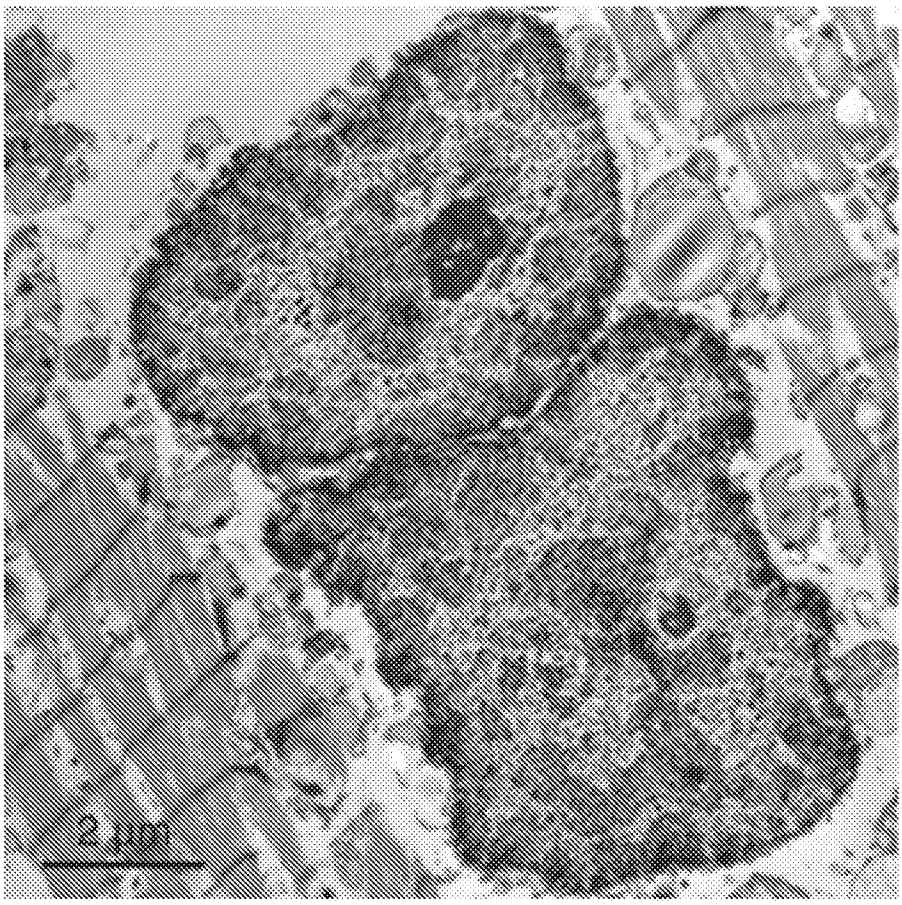


Figure 8

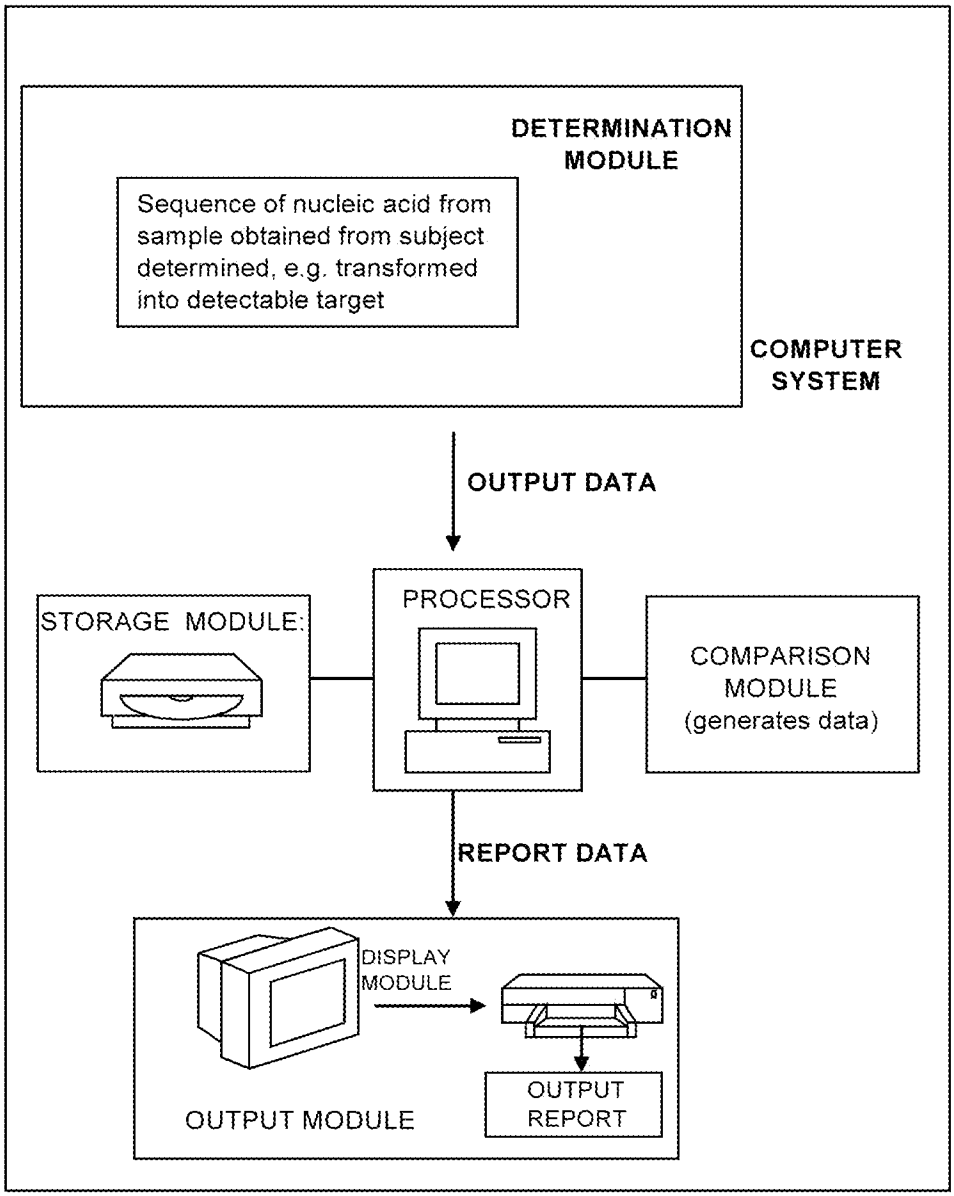

DETERMINATION MODULE
Sequence of nucleic acid from sample obtained from subject determined, e.g. transformed into detectable target
COMPUTER SYSTEM
OUTPUT DATA
STORAGE MODULE:
PROCESSOR
COMPARISON MODULE (generates data)
REPORT DATA
DISPLAY MODULE
OUTPUT MODULE
OUTPUT REPORT

Figure 9

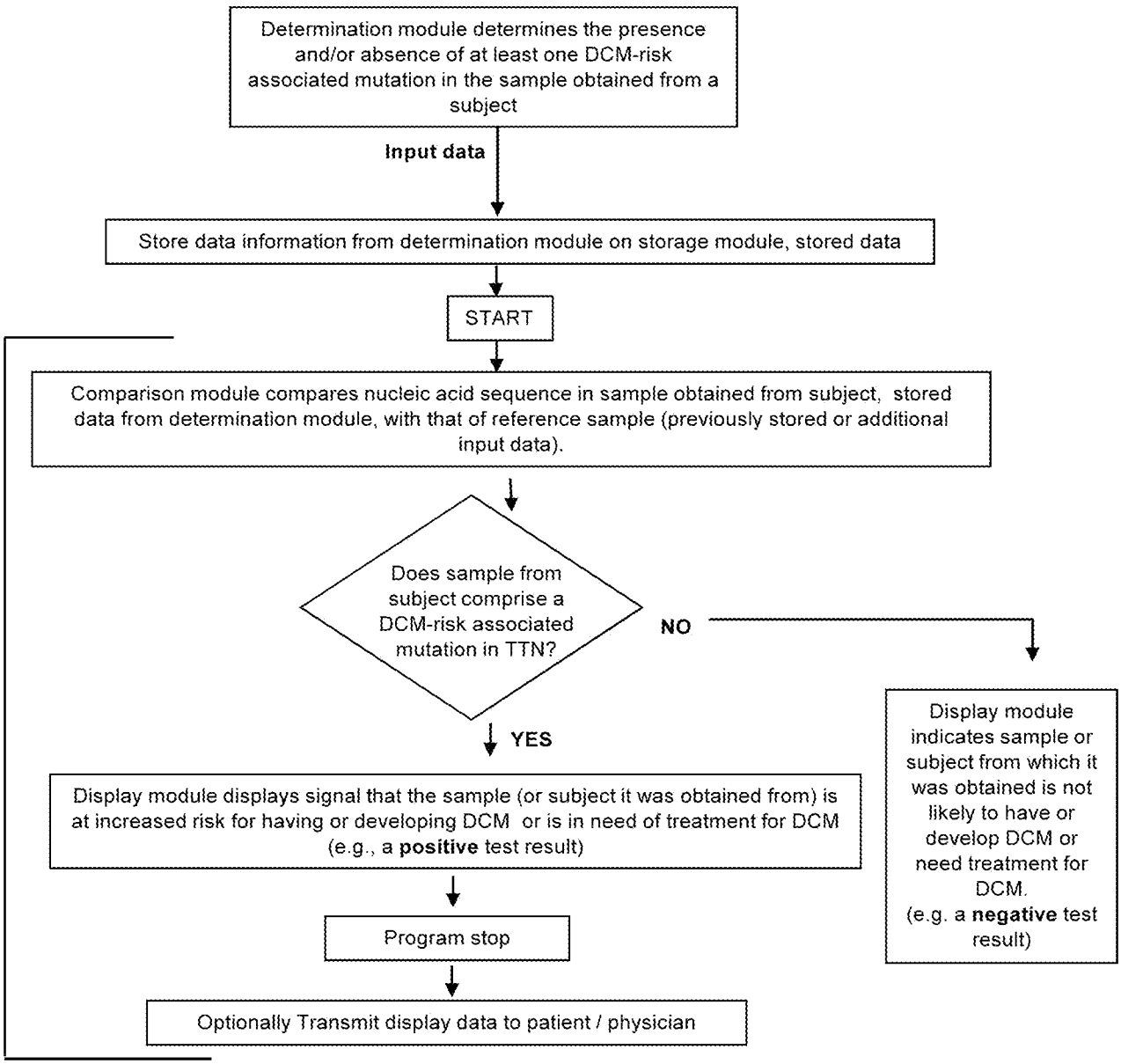

Determination module determines the presence and/or absence of at least one DCM-risk associated mutation in the sample obtained from a subject
Input data
Store data information from determination module on storage module, stored data
START
Comparison module compares nucleic acid sequence in sample obtained from subject, stored data from determination module, with that of reference sample (previously stored or additional input data).
Does sample from subject comprise a DCM-risk associated mutation in TTN?
NO
YES
Display module indicates sample or subject from which it was obtained is not likely to have or develop DCM or need treatment for DCM.
(e.g. a negative test result)
Display module displays signal that the sample (or subject it was obtained from) is at increased risk for having or developing DCM or is in need of treatment for DCM
(e.g., a positive test result)
Program stop
Optionally Transmit display data to patient / physician

Figure 10

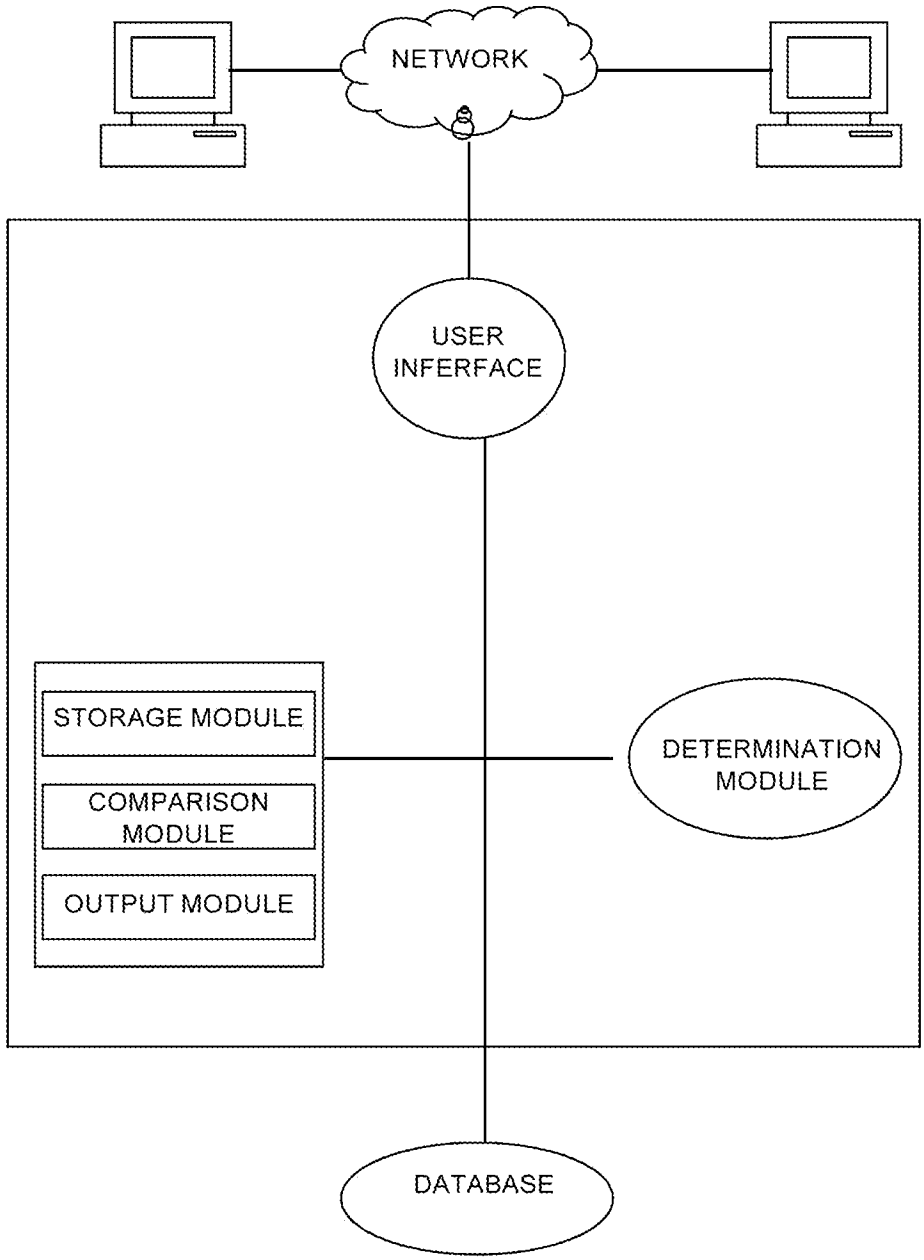

NETWORK
USER INFERFACE
STORAGE MODULE
COMPARISON MODULE
OUTPUT MODULE
DETERMINATION MODULE
DATABASE

Figure 11